2007 QUESTIONNAIRE

CONTENTS

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION 4

HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS 6

HOUSEHOLD BOX (NAME, SEX, AGE, MARITAL STATUS, COHABITATION) 6
RELATIONSHIP MATRIX 8
ACCOMMODATION, OWNED, RENTED, TIED, FURNISHED 8
ACCESS TO MOTOR VEHICLES 9
CLASSIFICATION OF INDIVIDUALS 10
NATIONALITY, CITIZENSHIP, ETHNICITY 10
RELIGION 14
ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE 14
PERIOD AT CURRENT ADDRESS, RESIDENCE 3 MONTHS AND 1 YEAR AGO 15
REGIONAL MOBILITY 17
CHILDCARE 18

GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES 20

TYPE OF SCHEME, LSC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID WORK 20

MAIN JOB 22

PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK 22
WHEN LEFT LAST JOB 23
INDUSTRY 23
PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR 24
OCCUPATION 25
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED 26
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF 27
OWNER-MANAGER 29
PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT 31
WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT 32
WHERE CURRENT JOB FOUND, WHETHER EMPLOYED BY AN AGENCY 33
REDUNDANCY 33

HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB) 38

'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP 38
WORK LOCATION 39

TRAVEL TO WORK 40

TRANSPORT AS A BARRIER TO EMPLOYMENT 40
METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK, USUAL DURATION OF JOURNEY 41

SICKNESS 43

INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS 43

HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB) 44

INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED 44
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED 45
REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY 47

EMPLOYMENT PATTERN 49

SHIFT WORK, SHIFT PATTERN 49
DAYS WORKED 51

HOLIDAY ENTITLEMENT 55
UNION REPRESENTATION 58
INCIDENCE OF ORGANISED LABOUR AT WORK PLACE, WHETHER A MEMBER 58
SECOND JOB 59
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION 59
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED 60
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF 61
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED 62
HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB) 63
'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP 63
WORK LOCATION 64
LOOKING FOR WORK 65
REASON FOR SEEKING A REPLACEMENT/ADDITIONAL PAID JOB (CURRENTLY EMPLOYED) 65
UNDER-EMPLOYMENT 66
PAID WORK/GOVERNMENT SCHEME (UNEMPLOYED) 69
REASONS FOR NOT LOOKING 70
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED 71
FULL / PART-TIME 72
MAIN METHOD(S) OF SEEKING WORK 73
AVAILABILITY TO START WORK 75
ACTIVITY BEFORE SEEKING WORK 78
BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT 79
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO 82
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION 82
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED 83
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF 83
FULL TIME / PART-TIME 84
EDUCATION AND TRAINING 85
QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD 85
WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED 93
QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES 95
TYPE OF COURSE 99
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED 100
AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION 101
APPRENTICESHIPS 101
TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK 102
QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS 104
ON/OFF JOB TRAINING 107
SITE OF TRAINING 107
TRAINING FEES 108
TIME SPENT TRAINING 109
ADULT LEARNING 109
EDUCATION IN PAST 4 WEEKS 110
HEALTH 112
HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES 112
PAST HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES 114
ACCIDENTS 115
EARNINGS 122

GROSS INCOME (MAIN JOB) 122
NET INCOME (MAIN JOB) 123
GROSS INCOME (2ND JOB) 128
NET INCOME (2ND JOB) 129

RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION 131

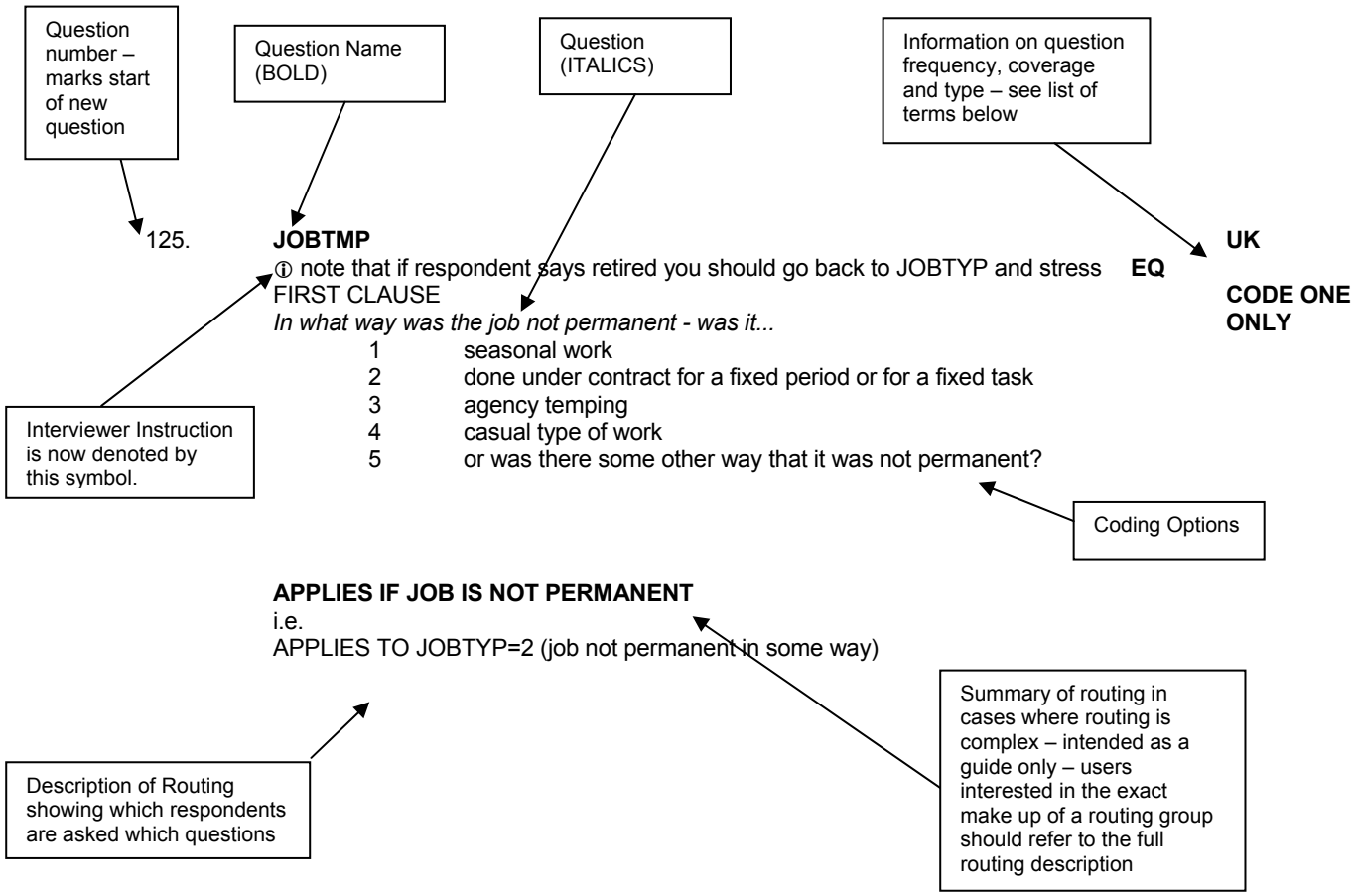
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON 132

INDEX 133

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION

All questions in the specification are laid out using the same format.

Example of question layout



Some questions (for instance USUWRKM) have a main group routed to them, but subsets of this group are asked variations of the question. In such cases the main routing is at the foot of the question as usual, and the subsets are listed separately above it, with the individual aspect of the routing indented slightly from the left of the page.

The appearance of brackets in the specification usually denotes a form of text substitution (alternative question wording depending upon the respondent's earlier answers); carried out either by the BLAISE computer package or else by the interviewer, during the questionnaire. Square brackets are used in instances in which information is automatically inserted into a question by the computer package. Round brackets ( ) are used in instances in which the interviewer may or may not wish to add something in order to assist the flow of the interview.

Up until the end of 2005 the LFS was run on seasonal quarters i.e. March to May, June to August, September to November, and December to February. From 2006 the LFS has been run on CALENDAR quarters i.e. January to March, April to June, July to September, and October to December.
The timings of quarterly-specific questions have also changed as follows:

Seasonal Quarter	now asked in …	Calendar Quarter
December to February (Q4)		January to March (Q1)
March to May (Q1)		April to June (Q2)
June to August (Q2)		July to September (Q3)
September to November (Q3)		October to December (Q4)

The most noticeable change is that the Eurostat Ad Hoc Module will now appear in Q1 (January to March).

Below is a summary of the terms appearing in this right hand column, and elsewhere in the questionnaire.

Frequency

AJ (or other)	Question asked in the AJ (or other) Quarter ONLY
EQ	Question asked every quarter
EYRS	Questions asked in even years e.g. 2006, 2008
W1	Question asked first time a respondent or household is found
W5	Question asked in 5th wave ONLY
W1F	Wave 1 or first contact with individual at the address

Region

UK	Question asked in Great Britain and Northern Ireland
GB	Question asked in Great Britain ONLY
NI	Question asked in Northern Ireland ONLY
ENGLAND	Question asked only in England
SCOTLAND	Question asked only in Scotland
WALES	Question asked only in Wales
Sth Cal Canal	Questions asked South of the Caledonian Canal
Nth Cal Canal	Questions asked North of the Caledonian Canal

Interviewer Instructions

ASK OR RECORD	Ask question unless answer already known
PROMPT AS NECESSARY	Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required
RUNNING PROMPT	Pause after all coding options to give respondent a chance to answer
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT	Pause after each coding option to give respondent a chance to answer
CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES	} Instruction to interviewer as to which / how many coding options
CODE ONE ONLY	} are wanted from the respondent
CODE ALL THAT APPLY	}
PERSONAL	Personal response required
PXY	Proxy
FORCED	Interview cannot continue without an answer to this question

Government schemes

ACE	Action for Community Employment
TfW	Training for Work
YT	Youth Training (GB)
YTP	Youth Training Programme (NI)

Other

CSYS	Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
FT/PT	Full time/part time
PGCE	Post Graduate Certificate in Education
Ref wk	Reference week
NALS	NALS questions are asked of Wave1 and Wave5 respondents for the main LFS and for the annual boost (which applies to England, Scotland, & Wales). Respondents aged 70 and over who are economically inactive or who are ILO unemployed are not asked NALS questions in Wave5 of the main LFS or Waves2-4 of the enhanced boost. The questions are also being asked in Northern Ireland.
MAIN	Questions asked for the main LFS only and not the annual boost
EUROSTAT	Questions required by Eurostat

HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS

1. **WV1NUM** **UK**
ⓘ Enter the number of people living in this household **EQ**
Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16 **W1**

2. **CHKST** **UK**
ⓘ Please check whether there is anyone else who is studying away from home and living in halls of residence or boarding school. **EQ**
ⓘ Do not include student nurses who are living in NHS accommodation elsehwere in GB **W1**

1 Yes, checked
2 No (arrow back to include them in number of people in household)

APPLIES TO ALL

household box (name, sex, age, marital status, cohabitation)

3. **RELTXT** **UK**
ⓘ Enter relationship to person 'person number' in letters **EQ**
W1

APPLES TO ALL

4. **TITLE** **UK**
ⓘ Enter the title of the respondent **EQ**
If not entering title now, just press <enter> key for next questions. **W1**
Respondent's name at last interview was .....

APPLES TO ALL

5. **FSTNME** **UK**
ⓘ Enter first name of the respondent. **EQ**
If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question. **W1**
Respondent name at last interview was ...

APPLES TO ALL

6. **SURNME** **UK**
ⓘ Enter surname of respondent. **EQ**
If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question. **W1**
Respondent's name at last interview was .....

APPLES TO ALL

7. **SEX**
Code first that applies **UK**
1 male **EQ**
2 female **W1**
CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO ALL

8. **DTEOFBTH** **UK**
ⓘ Enter as DD MM YYYY with spaces between each **EQ**
W1

APPLIES TO ALL

9. **AGE** — **UK EQ W1 FORCED EUROSTAT**

ⓘ Age at end of reference week should be ??

Check with Respondent and enter agreed age

If DOB not know record respondent's (or your) estimate of age
Enter code 99 if aged 99 or more

APPLIES TO ALL

10. **HALLRES** — **UK EQ W1 FORCED EUROSTAT**

ⓘ Is this person living in halls of residence or at a boarding school?
Student nurses living in NHS accommodation elsewhere in Great Britain, should not be included in this household.

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF TO ALL RESPONDENTS 16+

11. **XMARSTA** — **UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD RUNNING PROMPT CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT**

Are you...

1 single, that is never married
2 married and living with husband/wife
3 a civil partner in a legally recognised civil partnership
4 married and separated from husband/wife
5 divorced
6 widowed?
7 Spontaneous only – In a legally recognised Civil Partnership and separated from his/her civil partner
8 Spontaneous only – Formerly a civil partner, the Civil Partnership now legally dissolved
9 Spontaneous only – A surviving civil partner: his/her partner having since died

APPLIES TO ALL

12. **MARCHK** — **UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD**

Is [Name's] husband / wife / civil partner a member of the household?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF XMARSTA=2 (married and living with husband/wife) or 3 (Civil Partner)

13. **LIVWTH** — **UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD**

May I just check, are you currently living with someone in this household as a couple?

1 yes
2 no
3 Spontaneous only – same sex couple (but not in a formal registered Civil Partnership)

APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16+ IN MULTI PERSON HOUSEHOLDS NOT MARRIED AND LIVING WITH SPOUSE

i.e.
APPLIES IF XMARSTA = 1 (single never married), 4 (married and separated), 5 (divorced), 6 (widowed), 7 Separated Civil Partner, 8 Dissolved Civil Partner, 9 Surviving Civil Partner, question not answered
AND AGE>=16 (years)
AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

14. **HRPID** **UK**
ⓘ Record if [name] is person in whose name this accomodation owned or rented **EQ**
W1

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF AGE>=16 (years)

relationship matrix

15. **HH1** **UK**
There are a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and this section is to help find out what these changes are. **EQ**
W1

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

16. **R(1-16)** **UK**
I would now like to ask how all the people in your household are related to each other. **EQ**
ⓘ Code relationship of [name] [reltxt] to [name] **W1**
Treat relatives of Civil Partners as though the Civil Partners were married. **ASK OR**
Also, treat cohabiting members of the household as though the cohabiting couple were married, unless the couple are a same sex couple but not in a Civil Partnership. **RECORD**

1 spouse
2 cohabiting partner
3 son/daughter (incl. adopted)
4 step son/daughter
5 foster child
6 son-in-law/daughter-in-law
7 parent / guardian
8 step parent
10 foster parent
11 parent-in-law
12 brother or sister (incl. adopted)
13 step brother/sister
14 foster brother/sister
15 brother-in-law/sister-in-law
16 grandchild
17 grandparent
18 other relation
19 other non-relative
20 Civil Partner

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD

accommodation, owned, rented, tied, furnished

17. **TEN1** **UK**
In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation? **EQ**
ⓘ Make sure answer applies to HRP **W1**
ⓘTEL - Running Prompt - read to end of code 5

1 own it outright
2 buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan
3 pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)
4 rent it
5 live here rent-free (including rent free in relative's/friend's property excluding squatting)
6 squatting

APPLIES TO ALL

18. **TIED** **UK**
Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household? **EQ**
1 yes **W1**
2 no

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE
i.e.
APPLIES IF TEN1=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)
If the accommodation goes with the job of somebody who is temporarily not a member of the household, code yes.
If the accommodation used to go with the job of someone in the household, but this is no longer the case, code no.

19. **LLORD** **UK**
Who is your landlord? **EQ**
1 the local authority / council/ Scottish Homes? **W1**
2 a housing association, charitable trust, or Local Housing Company? **CODE 1st**
3 employer (organisation) of a household member? **THAT APPLIES**
4 another organisation? **INDIVIDUAL**
5 relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member? **PROMPT**
6 employer (individual) of household member?
7 another individual private landlord?

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE
i.e.
APPLIES IF TEN1=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

20. **FURN** **UK**
Is the accommodation provided... **EQ**
1 furnished **W1**
2 partly furnished (e.g. carpets & curtains only) **RUNNING**
3 or unfurnished? **PROMPT**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE
i.e.
APPLIES IF TEN1=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

access to motor vehicles

21. **USEVCL** **UK**
Do you or any members of your household, at present own or have continuous use of any motor vehicles? **W1+W5**
ⓘInclude company cars – (if available for private use) **EVERY 3 YRS**
1 yes **2006, 2009, ETC**
2 no

APPLIES TO ALL

22. **VASK** **UK**
ⓘ Enter 1 to code the [first] vehicle now. **W1+W5**
ⓘLeave blank (press return) if there are no more vehicles. **EVERY 3 YRS**
ⓘEnter 3 if mistakenly listed vehicle or vehicle no longer available. **2006, 2009, ETC**

APPLIES IF USEVCL=1 Member of household has use of motor vehicle

23. **VEHTEXT** **UK**
ⓘ If useful, enter brief description of the [first] vehicle. **W1+W5**
EVERY 3 YRS
2006, 2009, ETC

APPLIES IF USEVCL=1 Member of household has use of motor vehicle

24. **TYPVCL** — **UK**
I would now like to ask you about the [FIRST] vehicle, is it… — **W1+W5**
1 a car — **EVERY 3 YRS**
2 a light van — **2006, 2009, ETC**
3 a motor cycle — **ASK OR**
4 or some other motor vehicle? — **RECORD**
RUNNING PROMPT

APPLIES IF USEVCL=1 Member of household has use of motor vehicle

25. **MAINDRV** — **UK**
Who drives the most mileage in the (VEHTXT) (Taken over the year as a whole)? — **W1+W5**
1 person 1 — **EVERY 3 YRS**
2 person 2 — **2006, 2009, ETC**
3 person 3
4 etc

APPLIES IF USEVCL=1 Member of household has use of motor vehicle

26. **PRIVVCL**
For each vehicle in turn — **UK**
Is the [first] vehicle.. — **W1+W5**
1 privately owned — **EVERY 3 YRS**
2 or is it a company car? — **2006, 2009, ETC**
RUNNING PROMPT

APPLIES IF TYPVCL=1 Member of household has use of a car

classification of individuals

27. **RESPNO** — **UK**
ⓘ Enter PerNo of person providing information about this respondent — **EQ**
EUROSTAT

Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16

nationality, citizenship, ethnicity

28. **NTNLTY** — **UK**
What is [your / Name's] nationality? — **EQ**
926 UK, British — **W1**
372 Irish Republic — **EUROSTAT**
344 Hong Kong
156 China
997 Other

APPLIES TO ALL

29. **NATSPEC** — **UK**
ⓘ– Type in (main) nationality — **EQ**
W1
APPLIES IF NTNLTY=997 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China) — **EUROSTAT**

30. **NATO7** — **UK**
Uses Coding Frame — **EQ**
W1
APPLIES IF NTNLTY=997 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China) — **EUROSTAT**

31. **CRY01** — **UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT**

In which country were you born?

921	England
924	Wales
923	Scotland
922	Northern Ireland
926	UK, Britain (don't know country)
372	Republic of Ireland
344	Hong Kong
156	China
997	Other

APPLIES TO ALL

32. **CRYSPEC** — **UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT**

ⓘ– Type in country

APPLIES IF CRY01=997 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)

33. **CRYO7** — **UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT**

Uses Coding Frame

APPLIES IF CRY01=997 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)

34. **CAMEYR** — **UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT**

Which year did you arrive in this country?

ⓘ If arrived in this country before 1900, enter 1900

APPLIES IF CRY01 NE 921-926 (not born in UK, Britain)

35. **NATLDE**

What do you consider your national identity to be?

You may choose as many as apply. Is it…. — **ENGLAND W1F CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT**

1	English
2	Scottish
3	Welsh
4	Irish
5	British
6	Other

APPLIES TO ALL

36. **NATLDS** — **SCOTLAND EQ W1F CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT**

What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.

1	Scottish
2	English
3	Welsh
4	Irish
5	British
6	Other

APPLIES TO ALL

37. **NATLDW** — **WALES EQ W1F**

What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply. — **CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT**

1 Welsh
2 English
3 Scottish
4 Irish
5 British
6 Other answer

APPLIES TO ALL

38. **NATLDO** — **GB EQ W1F**

How would you describe your national identity
ⓘ Enter description of national identity

APPLIES IF NATLDE=6 Other national identity
OR IF NATLDS=6
OR IF NATLDW=6

39. **CYMU** — **WALES EQ W1F**

Can you understand spoken Welsh?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO ALL

40. **CYMS** — **WALES EQ W1F**

Can you speak Welsh?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO ALL

41. **CYMSF** — **WALES EQ W1F**

Do you speak Welsh
1 daily,
2 weekly,
3 less often,
4 or never?

APPLIES IF CYMS = 1

42. **CYMR** — **WALES EQ W1F**

Can you read Welsh?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO ALL

43. **CYMW** — **WALES EQ W1F**

Can you write Welsh?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO ALL

44. **ETH01** **UK**
USE SHOW CARD **EQ**
To which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong? **W1F**
1 White
2 Mixed
3 Asian or Asian British
4 Black or Black British
5 Chinese
6 Other ethnic group

APPLIES TO ALL

ETHWH **GB**
And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong? **EQ**
1 British **W1F**
2 Another white background?

APPLIES IF ETH01=1 White

45. **ETHMX** **UK**
And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong? **EQ**
1 White + Black Caribbean **W1F**
2 White + Black African
3 White + Asian, or
4 Another mixed background?

APPLIES IF ETH01=2 Mixed

46. **ETHAS** **UK**
And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong? **EQ**
1 Indian **W1F**
2 Pakistani
3 Bangladeshi, or
4 Another Asian background?

APPLIES IF ETH01=3 Asian or Asian British

47. **ETHBL** **UK**
And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong? **EQ**
1 Caribbean **W1F**
2 African, or
3 Another Black background?

APPLIES IF ETH01=4 Black or Black British

48. **ETHOTH** **UK**
Please can you describe your ethnic group **EQ**
ⓘ **–** Enter description of ethnic group. **W1F**

APPLIES IF ETH01=6 Other
OR ETHWH=2 Another white background
OR ETHMX=4 Another mixed background
OR ETHAS=4 Another Asian background
OR ETHBL=3 Another Black background

49. **ETHO2** **UK**
ⓘ Press <space bar> to enter coding frame **EQ**
W1F

APPLIES IF ETH01=6	Other
OR ETHWH=2	Another white background
OR ETHMX=4	Another mixed background
OR ETHAS=4	Another Asian background
OR ETHBL=3	Another Black background

religion

50. **RELIG** **GB**
What is your religion even if you are not currently practising? **W1F**
PROMPT AS NECESSARY

1 Christian
2 Buddhist
3 Hindu
4 Jewish
5 Muslim
6 Sikh
7 Any other religion
8 Or no religion at all

English as a second language

51. **LANG** **JS**
What is your first language at home? **16+**
ASK OR RECORD EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC

1 English
2 Welsh
3 Gaelic
4 Ulster Scots / Ullans
5 Other

APPLIES TO ALL (16+)

52. **LANGD1** **JS**
Have you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems in finding or keeping a job? **UK**
16+
EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO (16+) LANG=5 (OTHER)

53. **LANGD2** **JS**
What you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems with your education? **UK**
16+
EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO (16+) LANG=5 (OTHER)

period at current address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago

54. **RESTME** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

How long have [you / Name] lived at this address?

1 Less than 12 months
2 12 months but less than 2 years
3 2 years but less than 3 years
4 3 years but less than 5 years
5 5 years but less than 10 years
6 10 years or more

APPLIES TO ALL

55. **RESMTH** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT**

How many months have [you / Name] lived here?

APPLIES IF RESTME=1 (lived at address < 12 mths)

56. **RESBBY** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT**

Is [Name] a baby born in the last 3 months?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESMTH < 3 (lived at address < 3 mths)

57. **M3CRY** — **UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT**

Three months ago, were [you / Name] living in...

1 the UK
2 or somewhere else?

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE 3 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH<3	has lived at address less than three months
AND RESBBY=2	is not a baby born within last 3 months

58. **M3CRYSPEC** — **UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT**

Which country was that? - TYPE IN COUNTRY

APPLIES IF M3CRY=2 (living outside UK 3 months ago)

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH<3	has lived at address less than three months
AND RESBBY=2	and is not a baby born within last 3 months
AND M3CRY=2	and was living outside UK 3 months ago

59. **M3CRYO** — **UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT**

Uses Coding Frame

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH<3	has lived at address less than three months
AND RESBBY=2	and is not a baby born within last 3 months
AND M3CRY=2	and was living outside UK 3 months ago

60. **M3AREA** — **UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

Which town or village were you living in then?

ⓘ Take nearest - [enter text]

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH<3	has lived at address less than three months
AND RESBBY=2	and is not a baby born within last 3 months
AND M3CRY NE 2	and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

61. **M3CTY** — **UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

Which county or borough is that in?

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH<3	has lived at address less than three months
AND RESBBY=2	and is not a baby born within last 3 months
AND M3CRY NE 2	and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

62. **M3RESC** — **UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

Uses Coding Frame

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH<3	has lived at address less than three months
AND RESBBY=2	and is not a baby born within last 3 months
AND M3CRY NE 2	and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

63. **OYEQM3** — **UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT**

May I just check, were you also living at that address 12 months ago, that is in [date] last year?

1 yes, same place
2 no
3 baby under 1 year

APPLIES: RESPONDENT HAS LIVED AT ADDRESS LESS THAN 3 MONTHS BUT NOT BORN WITHIN THAT TIME

IF RESMTH<3	has lived at address less than three months
AND RESBBY=2	and is not a baby born within last 3 months

64. **OYCRY** — **UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT**

Twelve months ago were you living in...

1 the UK
2 or somewhere else
3 baby under 1 year

APPLIES: RESPONDENT WAS NOT LIVING AT ADDRESS 12 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH=3-11	has lived at address for at least 3 months but less than a year
OR OYEQM3 = 2	or was not living at same address one year ago
...which can only be the case if...	*...and also...*
[RESMTH<3	[has lived at address less than three months
AND RESBBY = 2]	and is not a baby born within last 3 months]

65. **OYCRYSPEC** — **UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT**

Which country was that? [enter text]

APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)

66. **OYCRYO** — **UK**
Uses Coding Frame — **AJ**
MAIN
APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago) — **EUROSTAT**

67. **OYAREA** — **UK**
Which town or village were you living in then? — **AJ**
⊕ Take nearest [enter text] — **ASK OR**
RECORD
APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered — **MAIN**

68. **OYCTY** — **UK**
Which county or borough is that in? — **AJ**
ASK OR
APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered — **RECORD**
MAIN
EUROSTAT

69. **OYRESC** — **UK**
Uses Coding Frame — **AJ**
MAIN
APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered

regional mobility

70. **MOVED** — **UK**
Did you move because your existing job was relocated? — **AJ**
1 yes — **ASK OR**
2 no — **RECORD**
EVERY 3 YRS
APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE — **2006, 2009, ETC**
i.e.

(SEX=1 AND AGE ,65)	Male of working age
OR SEX=2 AND AGE,60)	Female of working age
AND (RESTME=1)	Resident less than 12 months

71. **CASHTIM** — **UK**
Did your employer contribute to the cost of moving? — **AJ**
1 yes — **ASK OR**
2 no — **RECORD**
EVERY 3 YRS
APPLIES IF MOVED=1 — **2006, 2009, ETC**

72. **CASHFUL** — **UK**
Did your employer cover the full cost of moving? — **AJ**
1 yes — **ASK OR**
2 no — **RECORD**
EVERY 3 YRS
APPLIES IF CASHTIM=1 — **2006, 2009, ETC**

childcare

73. **CHATT5** — **UK OD**

At any time during the seven days ending Sunday the [DATE], did [NAME] attend any of the following?

Code all that apply - individual prompt — **INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN YEARS ODD**

1 playgroup or pre school? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6]
2 day nursery or workplace crèche? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6]
3 nursery School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER UNDER 6]
4 infant's School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 3 AND UNDER 8]
5 primary School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 2 AND UNDER 13]
6 breakfast/after school club? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD OVER 2]
7 holiday scheme/club?
8 children's centre/integrated centres/combined centres?
9 spontaneous only – Boarding School
10 spontaneous only – Other
11 none of the above

APPLIES IF AGE<15

74. **CHINF** — **UK OD**

(Can I just check,) at the Infants school, was [name] in a…

1 reception class?
2 nursery class?
9 none of the above

INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY YEARS ODD MAIN

APPLIES IF CHATT=5 Child attended infant's school

75. **CHPRI** — **UK OD**

(Can I just check,) at the Primary school, was [name] in a…

1 reception class?
2 nursery class?
9 none of the above

INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY YEARS ODD MAIN

APPLIES IF CHATT=6 Child attended primary school
AND IF AGE = 3, OR 4, OR 5

76. **CTRM** — **UK OD**

(Can I just check,) for [name] was that week…

1 term time
2 half Term
3 or other school holidays?
4 not applicable

ASK OR RECORD CODE 1st THAT APPLIES YEARS ODD MAIN

APPLIES IF AGE=3-14
AND (IF CHATT NE 4 Child didn't attend nursery school)
AND CHATT NE 5 Child didn't attend infant's school
AND CHATT NE 6) Child didn't attend primary school))

77. **CHPEO** **UK**

And during those seven days (ending Sunday the [date]) did any of the following people look after ^PName?@A

CODE ALL THAT APPLY YEARS ODD MAIN

ⓘ other than resident parent/guardian, and staff contact whilst at places previously mentioned

1 child's grand parents
2 non resident parent/ex-spouse/ex-partner
3 child's brother or sister
4 other relatives
5 childminder
6 nanny/au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)
7 friends or neighbours
8 other non-relatives
9 spontaneous only – Does not require minding
10 none of the above

APPLIES IF AGE<15

78. **COTH** **UK**

(May I just check,) during those seven days ending Sunday the [date] did [name] receive any other type of childcare or nursery education? **OD YEARS ODD MAIN**

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF CHATT=11 None of the above
AND CHPEO=10 None of the above

GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES

The remainder of the questionnaire is addressed to all persons 16 and over.

type of scheme, LSC/LEC sponsored, away from scheme, additional paid work

79. **SCHM04** — **UK EQ RUNNING PROMPT FORCED EUROSTAT**

(Last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] were you on any of the following schemes...

1	work-based Training for Young People	{blanked for >25 and NI}
2	new Deal	{blanked for under 18}
3	work based learning for Adults / Training for Work	{blanked in NI}
10	job Skills	{NI ONLY}
15	worktrack	{NI ONLY}
50	any other kind of scheme	
66	or none of these?	
97	just 16 and non-response this time	

APPLIES TO MEN 16-64, WOMEN 16-62

80. **NDTYPE4** — **UK EQ CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES INDIVIDUAL PROMPT**

(*May I just ask,) were you on the… HELP<F9>*

1	new Deal for Disabled People?	
3	new Deal for Lone Parents?	{blank for non-lone parents}
4	new Deal for Young People?	{blank for >24}
5	new Deal for 25+?	{blank for <25}
6	new Deal for 50+?	{blank for <50}
7	new Deal for Partners?	
8	or none of the above?	
9	don't know	

MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF SCHM04=2 (New Deal)

81. **NEWDEA4** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT CODE ONE ONLY RUNNING PROMPT**

Can I ask which of the following New Deal options you were on (in that week).

1	still on the Gateway or having advisory interviews	
3	working for an employer in the Public or Private Sector	
4	working for the voluntary sector	{blanked for those
5	working for an environmental task force	{not 18-24
6	in full time study on an approved course	
7	receiving help setting up as self-employed	
8	basic Employment Training (BET)	{blanked for those
9	education and Training Opportunities (ETO)	{not 25+
19	on the Follow Through scheme?	
97	don't know	

APPLIES TO ANYONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME

i.e.

IF SCHM04=2 'New deal'

82. **TECLEC4** — **GB EQ FORCED**

May I just check, was that...

1	a programme funded by the Learning and Skills Councils (England) or the National Council for Education and Learning in Wales
2	a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enterprise Company (LEC)
3	or was it some other scheme?

APPLIES IF GB AND SCHM04=50 (other kind of GB government training scheme)

83. **YTETMP** **UK**
In the week ending Sunday the [date], on that government scheme were you... **EQ**
1 with an employer providing work experience or practical training? **CODE 1st THAT**
2 on a project providing work experience or practical training? {GB ONLY} **APPLIES**
3 at a college or training centre? **EUROSTAT**
4 temporarily away from an employer or project?
5 temporarily away from a college or training centre?

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVT. TRAINING SCHEMES
i.e.

IF (SCHM04=1 or 3 or 10 or 15)	WBT, TfW, Job Skills, Worktrack
OR (NI AND SCHM04=50)	Northern Ireland and other government training scheme
OR (NEWDEA4=97)	ND option not known
OR (TECLEC4=1 or 2)	LSC scheme, LEC scheme

84. **YTETJB** **UK**
In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you do any paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the government scheme you have just told me about? **EQ**
EUROSTAT
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO YTETMP=3, 5 (at or temporarily away from college/training centre)
OR NEWDEA4=1 (Gateway), 6 (FT Training), 19 (Follow Through)

MAIN JOB

paid/unpaid work in reference week

85. **WRKING** **UK**
Did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the [date], either as an employee or as self-employed? **EQ** **FORCED** **EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO THOSE 16+ NOT ON A TRAINING SCHEME, THOSE ON NEW DEAL FOR LONE PARENTS / DISABLED, AND TO ALL MEN AGED 65+AND WOMEN AGED 63+
i.e.
IF MEN AGED 65+, WOMEN AGED 63+
OR (SCHM04=66) Not on government training scheme in GB
OR (TECLEC4=3) Not on TEC/LEC training scheme
OR (NDTYPE4=1 or3) On ND for Lone Parents or Disabled

86. **JBAWAY** **UK**
Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a job or business that you were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] (and that you expect to return to)? **EQ** **FORCED** **EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no
3 waiting to take up a new job/ business already obtained

APPLIES TO WRKING=2 (did not do any paid work in ref wk)

87. **OWNBUS** **UK**
Did you do any unpaid work that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business that you own? **EQ** **FORCED** **EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO JBAWAY=2 (not away from paid work in ref wk), 3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)

88. **RELBUS** **UK**
...or (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns? **EQ** **FORCED** **EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO OWNBUS=2 (did not do unpaid work for own business in ref wk)

89. **EVERWK** **UK**
Have you ever (in your life,) had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or the job you are waiting to begin)? Please include self-employment or a government scheme. **EQ** **EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF NOT IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK
i.e.
IF (RELBUS=2) Unpaid work not done for relative's business
OR (YTETJB=2) No paid work done in addition to govt. scheme

when left last job

90. **LEFTYR** **UK**
Which year did you leave your last paid job? **EQ**
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF EVERWK=1 (not in work in ref wk but has had a paid job in the past)

91. **LEFTM** **UK**
Which month in that year did you leave? **EQ**
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF LEFTYR<=8 (not in work in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk)

92. **LEFTW** **UK**
Did you actually leave during the week ending Sunday the [date]? **EQ**
1 yes **ASK OR**
2 no **RECORD**

APPLIES IF LEFTYR & LEFTM IMPLY LEFT LAST JOB LAST MONTH

industry

93. **ISTATE** **UK**
If LEFTYR<=8 (not currently in work, last job within last 8 years) then the following questions about employment details apply to the respondents last paid job, excluding casual or holiday work **EQ**

If LEFTYR NOT <=8 then : I am going to be asking some questions in which the terms 'work', 'job', 'employed' are used. In your case could you please regard these questions as referring to your time spent …

If YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19 (work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme)
[doing the additional paid job or work which you have just told me about]

IF NEWDEA4=7
[setting up in self employment]

In all other cases in main routing
[on your government scheme]

MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OR HAS BEEN INVOLVED WITH TRAINING
i.e.

IF (NEWDEA4=4 or 5 or 7)	Voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

94. **INDD** **UK**
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)? **EQ**
ⓘ - Describe fully probe manufacturing or processing, or
distributing etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS
i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

95. **INDT** **UK**
ⓘ - enter a title for the industry **EQ**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS
i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

private/public sector

96. **SECTOR** **UK**
And was that... **EQ**
1 a private firm or business or a limited company
2 or some other kind of organisation?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT CURRENTLY IN WORK OR ON WORK TRAINING
i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

97. **SECTRO03** **UK**
What kind of non-private organisation was it? **EQ**
ASK OR RECORD

1 a public limited company/plc? (ⓘcheck it is not sector code 1)
2 a nationalised industry/state corporation? (ⓘ check it is not sector code 1)
3 central government or civil service?
4 local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)?
5 a university or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted-out' schools)?
6 a health authority or NHS Trust?
7 a charity, voluntary organisation or trust?
8 the armed forces?
9 or was it some other kind of organisation?

APPLIES IF SECTOR=2 (or some other kind of organisation / not private firm)

occupation

98. **OCCT** **UK**
What was your (main) job (in the week ending Sunday [date])? **EQ**
ⓘ - Enter job title

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS
i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

99. **OCCD** **UK**
What did you mainly do in your job? **EQ**
ⓘ - check special qualifications/training needed to do the job.

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS
i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

employed/self-employed

100. **RECJOB** **UK**

ⓘcode whether you have just had to make any change at all to industry (IndD or IndT) or occupation (OccD orOccT) **EQ**

1 neither industry or occupation changed at all
3 both changed
5 only industry changed
7 only occupation changed

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

101. **STAT** **UK**

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed? **EQ**

1 employee **ASK OR**
2 self-employed **RECORD**
3 government scheme **FORCED**
4 unpaid family worker **EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

102. **PDWAGE** **UK**

(May I just check,) Are / Were you paid either a salary or a wage by an employer? **EQ**

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)

103. **SELF** **UK**
(May I just check,) Are you / Were you … **EQ**
1 paid a salary or a wage by an agency? **INDIVIDUAL**
2 a sole director of your own limited business? **PROMPT**
3 running a business or a professional practice? **FORCED**
4 a partner in a business or a professional practice? **CODE ALL**
5 working for yourself? **THAT**
6 a sub-contractor? **APPLY (UP TO 4)**
7 or doing free-lance work?
8 none of the above.

APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS
i.e.
APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)
OR PDWAGE=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)

104. **NITAX** **UK**
Do you pay your own National Insurance or Tax or are these usually deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency etc.? **EQ**

1 Pay own NI and Tax
2 National Insurance or tax but not both
3 NI and Tax deducted by organisation

APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS
i.e.
APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)
OR PDWAGE=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)

105. **HWLNG** **UK**
You told me that you are currently away from your job. How long have you been away. Is it… **EQ**
ⓘ– If the respondent has been away exactly 3 months, please use code 2. **ASK OR**
1 less than 3 months **RECORD**
2 or three months or more? **EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee) AND JBWAY=1 (away from their job during the reference week)

106. **FIFSAL** **UK**
How much of your salary or wage are you currently receiving. Is it… **EQ**
ⓘ If the respondent received exactly half their salary, 3 months, please use code 2. **EUROSTAT**
1 less than half of your salary
2 or half of your salary or more?

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee) AND JBWAY=1 (away from their job during the reference week)

whether manager, number of staff

107. **SUPVIS** **UK**
In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees? **EQ**
ⓘ Do not include people who only supervise: **ASK OR**
- children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders **RECORD**
- animals EUROSTAT
- security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

108. **MANAGE** **UK**
Did you have any managerial duties? **EQ**
1 manager **ASK OR**
2 foreman / supervisor **RECORD**
3 not manager / supervisor

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

109. **MPNE02** **UK**
How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked? **EQ**
1 1-10 EUROSTAT
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 don't know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250-499
8 don't know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

APPLIES TO THOSE CURRENTLY WORKING, BUT NOT AS SELF EMPLOYED
i.e.
APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid worker in a family business)

110. **SOLO** **UK**
Were you working on your own or did you have employees? **EQ**
1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees **ASK OR**
2 with employees **RECORD**
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)

111. **MPNS02** **UK**
How many people did you employ at the place where you worked? **EQ**
1 1-10 EUROSTAT
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 don't know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250 – 499
8 don't know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

APPLIES IF SOLO=2 (self-employed: with employees)

112. **ONETEN** **UK**
May I just check what the exact number was? **EQ**
ASK OR
APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING WITH 10 OR LESS OTHERS **RECORD**
i.e. **MAIN**
APPLIES IF MPNE02=1 (employee: works with between 1 and 10 other employees) **EUROSTAT**
OR MPNS02=1 (self-employed: with between 1 and 10 employees)

owner-manager

113. **OMCONT** — **UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN EVERY TWO YRS 2004, 2006, ETC**

Do you own your business or have a controlling interest in the business / company you work for?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO PRIVATE SECTOR MANAGERS AND THE SELF EMPLOYED

i.e.

IF SECTOR = 1	Private firm or business or a limited company
SECTRO = 1	Plc
AND MANAGE = 1	Employee: manager
OR STAT = 2	Self-employed

114. **OMROLE** — **UK AJ MAIN EVERY TWO YRS 2004, 2006, ETC**

Do you have the authority to hire or dismiss full-time employees?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF OMCONT=1 (has controlling interest in company)

115. **NOCUST** — **UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

Do you / did you have one or more than one client / customer?

1 one
2 more than one
3 don't know

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)

116. **PREMPA** — **UK AJ**

Did your main customer /client employ you before you became self-employed?

ⓘ (for shop-keepers etc with no main customer / client - code 'no')

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)

117. **WHYSE** — **UK AJ PROMPT AS NECESSARY**

May I just check, why did you become self-employed?

ⓘ code main reasons (up to 4)

1 to be independent / a change.
2 wanted more money.
3 for better conditions of work.
4 family commitments / wanted to work at home.
5 opportunity arose - capital, space, equipment available.
6 saw the demand / market.
7 joined the family business.
8 nature of the occupation.
9 no jobs available (locally).
10 made redundant.
11 other reasons.
12 no reason given.

APPLIES IF STAT=2(self employed)

118. **FTPTWK** **UK**
In your (main) job were you working... **EQ**
1 full-time **EUROSTAT**
2 or part-time?

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

APPLIES IF ((STAT=1 or 2 or 4)	Employee, self-employed, or unpaid worker in a family business
AND (EVERWK = -9))	Not asked
OR ((STAT=1 or 2)	Employee or self-employed
AND (YRLESS <=8))	Left last job <8 years of ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR ((YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

119. **YPTJOB** **UK**
I would like to ask you why you took a part-time rather than a full-time job. **EQ**
Was it because... **CODE 1st**
1 you were a student/you were at school? **THAT APPLIES**
2 you were ill or disabled? **EUROSTAT**
3 you could not find a full-time job?
4 you did not want a full-time job?

APPLIES TO PART TIME WORKERS
i.e.
APPLIES IF FTPTWK=2 (main job is part time) FOR CURRENT JOBS

120. **PTNCRE7** **UK**
May I just ask, was this because **JS**
1 suitable care services for children are not available or affordable **CODE ALL**
2 suitable care services for ill, disabled, or elderly adults are not available or affordable **THAT APPLY**
3 care facilities do not influence your decision for working part time? **MAIN**
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB)

121. **YNOTFT** **UK**
Why didn't you want a full-time job? **AJ**
1 you are financially secure, but work because you want to **OD**
2 you earn enough working part time **MAIN**
3 you want to spend more time with your family EUROSTAT
4 you have domestic commitments which prevent you working full-time
5 you feel that there are insufficient childcare facilities available
6 you have another reason

APPLIES TO WORKERS WHO DO NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB
i.e.
APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (works PT because respondent didn't want FT job)

122. **YPTCIA** — **UK**

(May I just check,) is the main reason because you were… — **AJ**

1 looking after children — **OD**
2 looking after an incapacitated adult — **ASK OR**
3 or some other reason? — **RECORD**

CODE 1st

APPLIES IF YNOTFT=3	Wanted to spend more time with their family	**THAT APPLIES**
OR YNOTFT=4	Domestic commitments which prevent working full-time	**MAIN** **EUROSTAT**
OR YNOTFT=6	Some other reason	

permanent/temporary employment

123. **JOBTYP** — **UK**

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your job... — **EQ**

1 a permanent job — **EUROSTAT**
2 or was there some way that it was not permanent?

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK

i.e.

IF ((STAT=1)	Employee with current job
AND (EVERWK= -9))	Question not asked
OR (NEWDEA4=3)	Subsidised employment
OR ((YTETJB=1) AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

124. **JOBTMP** — **UK**

ⓘ note that if respondent says retired you should go back to JOBTYP and stress FIRST CLAUSE — **EQ**

In what way was the job not permanent - was it... — **CODE ONE ONLY**

1 seasonal work
2 done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task
3 agency temping
4 casual type of work
5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

125. **WHYTMP6** — **UK**

Did you take that type of job rather than a permanent job because... — **EQ**

1 you had a contract which included a period of training? — **CODE 1st**
2 you had a contract for a probationary period? — **THAT APPLIES**
3 you could not find a permanent job? — **EUROSTAT**
4 you did not want a permanent job?
5 or was there some other reason?

APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

126. **TEMLEN** **UK**
How long in all, from start to finish, was your job for? **AJ**
MAIN
EUROSTAT

1	less than 1 month
2	1 month but less than 3 months
3	3 months but less than 6 months
4	6 months but less than 12 months
5	12 months but less than 18 months
6	18 months but less than 2 years
7	2 years but less than 3 years
8	3 years but less than 4 years
9	4 years but less than 5 years
10	5 years or more
11	time not fixed yet

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS JOB IS NOT PERMANENT
i.e.
APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

when started current employment

127. **CONMPY** **UK**
In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer? **EQ**
W1
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF CURRENTLY WORKING AS EMPLOYEE, GOVERNMENT SCHEME OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER **(unless job changes)**
i.e.

APPLIES IF((STAT=1or 3)	Employee or on government scheme
OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (EVERWK= -9)	Not asked

128. **CONSEY** **UK**
In which year did you start working continuously as a self-employed person? **EQ**
W1
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF SELF-EMPLOYED OR DID UNPAID WORK FOR OWN BUSINESS **(unless job changes)**
i.e.

APPLIES IF((STAT=2)	Self employed
OR (OWNBUS=1))	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
AND (EVERWK= -9)	Not asked

129. **CONMON** **UK**
And which month was that? **EQ**
W1
EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING FOR 8 YEARS OR LESS **(unless job changes)**
i.e.
APPLIES IF CONMPY<=8 OR CONSEY<=8

where current job found, whether employed by an agency

130. **HOWGET** — **UK EQ CODE 1st THAT APPLIES** HOWGET

Did you get the work that you were doing/were away from in the week ending Sunday [date] through...

1 replying to a job advertisement?
2 a JobCentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
3 a Careers Office?
4 a Jobclub?
5 a private employment agency or business?
6 hearing from someone who worked there?
7 a direct application?
8 or in some other way?

APPLIES IF (STAT=1 or 3)	Employee or on government scheme
AND CONYRLES<=1	Respondent has been with current employer for one year or less
AND (CONMLES<12)	Respondent has been with current employer for twelve months or less

131. **TMPCON** — **UK EQ AJ MAIN EUROSTAT**

As a temporary worker, do you have a contract with an employment agency?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF HOWGET=5 (RESPONDENT OBTAINED WORK THEY WERE DOING DURING REFERENCE WEEK THROUGH A PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY OR BUSINESS)

132. **TMPPAY** — **UK WINTER**

Were you being paid for that work...

1 by the people you actually did it for
2 or by the private employment agency or business?

APPLIES IF OBTAINED WORK FROM PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
i.e.
APPLIES IF HOWGET=5 (found employment in ref wk through agency)

redundancy

(Please note YRLESS and MLESS are routing variables and not question variables).

133. **REDPAID** — **UK EQ**

Have you left any paid job in the last three months?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF STARTED PRESENT JOB 3 MONTHS BEFORE REF WEEK

134. **REDYLFT** **UK**
Could you tell me the reason you left your last job? **EQ**
1 you were dismissed **PROMPT AS**
2 you were made redundant or took voluntary redundancy **NECESSARY**
3 it was a temporary job which came to an end **EUROSTAT**
4 you resigned
5 you gave up work for health reasons
6 you took early retirement
7 you retired (at or after State Pension age)
8 you gave up work for family or personal reasons
9 you left for some other reason

APPLIES IF (REDPAID=1) Working and left paid job in last 3 months
OR (YRLESS<=8) Not working and left job in the 8 years before ref wk

135. **REDYRS** **UK**
May I just check,, is the main reason you left because you were… **EQ**
1 looking after children or an adult in need of care **ASK OR RECORD**
2 some other personal or family reason? **EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF REDYLFT=8 OR 9 (RESPONDENT GAVE UP WORK FOR FAMILY OR PERSONAL REASONS OR FOR OTHER REASONS)

136. **REDANY** **UK**
Have you been made redundant from any other job in the last 3 months? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS (NOT SPECIFYING THROUGH REDUNDANCY)
i.e.
APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=1 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9) Respondent, dismissed, temporary job ended, resigned, health reasons, early retirement, statutory retirement, family or personal reasons, or other
AND ((MLESS<4) Not working and left job in 3 months before ref wk
OR (REDPAID=1))) Working and left paid job in last 3 months

137. **REDSTAT** **UK**
In that job were you... **EQ**
1 working as an employee? **CODE ONE**
2 self-employed? **ONLY**

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB
i.e.
APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) Made redundant
AND (MLESS<4)) Left job in 3 months before ref wk
OR ((REDYLFT=2) Made redundant
AND REDPAID=1) Left paid job in last 3 months
OR (REDANY=1)) Made redundant

138. **REDCLOS** **UK**
Did you leave because your employer was... **EQ**
1 closing down? **CODE 1st**
2 or cutting back on staff? **THAT**
3 or for some other reason? **APPLIES**

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB
i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2)	Made redundant
AND (MLESS<4))	Left job in 3 months before ref wk
OR ((REDYLFT=2)	made redundant
AND REDPAID=1)	left paid job in last 3 months
OR (REDANY=1))	made redundant

139. **REDP** **UK**
Did you receive... **EQ**
1 redundancy pay? **CODE ALL**
2 pay in lieu of notice? **THAT APPLY**
3 or some other kind of payment?
4 no payment

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB
i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2)	Made redundant
AND (MLESS<4))	Left job in 3 months before ref wk
OR ((REDYLFT=2)	made redundant
AND REDPAID=1)	left paid job in last 3 months
OR (REDANY=1))	made redundant

140. **REDIND** **UK**
Was the job you were made redundant from in the [IndT] industry? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB
i.e.

APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1)	Left paid job in last 3 months
AND (REDYLFT=2))	Made redundant
OR (REDANY=1))	Made redundant

141. **REDOCC** **UK**
And was your occupation in that job (a) [OccT]? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB
i.e.

APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1)	Left paid job in last 3 months
AND (REDYLFT=2))	Made redundant
OR (REDANY=1))	Made redundant

142. **REDSUPV** **UK**
In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

143. **REDMNGE** **UK**
Did you have any managerial duties? **EQ**
1 manager **ASK OR**
2 foreman/supervisor **RECORD**
3 not manager/supervisor

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

144. **RDMPNO2** **UK**
How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked? **EQ**
1 1-10
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 Don't know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250-499
8 don't know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

145. **REDSOLO** **UK**
Were you working on your own or did you have employees? **EQ**
1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees **ASK OR**
2 with employees **RECORD**

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)

146. **REDMPN2** **UK**
How many people did you employ at the place where you worked? **EQ**
1 1-10
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 don't know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250-499
8 don't know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)

147. **RDINDD** **UK**
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do at the place where you were made redundant? **EQ**
ⓘ Describe fully probe manufacturing or processing, or distributing etc.
and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)

148. **RDINDT** **UK**
ⓘ Enter a title for the industry **EQ**

APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)

149. **RDOCCT** **UK**
What was your main job at that time? **EQ**
ⓘ Enter job title

APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)

150. **RDOCOD** **UK**
W*hat did you mainly do in that job?* **EQ**
ⓘ Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job

APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)

HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)

'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

151. **HOME** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT**

(In your main job) do you work mainly...

1 in your own home
2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
3 in different places using home as a base
4 or somewhere quite separate from home?

APPLIES IF IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK, BUT NOT THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

152. **EVHM98** — **UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT**

Do you ever do any paid or unpaid work at home for your (main) job?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AWAY FROM HOME

i.e.

IF (HOME=2 or 3 or 4)	Works in buildings/grounds of home, works in different places but uses home as base, works at a location separate from home

153. **HOMED** — **UK AJ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN EUROSTAT**

(*In your main job*), *have you spent at least one full day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...*

1 in your own home - ONLY APPLIES IF HOME=1 OR EVHM98=1
2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
3 in different places using home as a base?
4 not worked at home during reference week

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED IN REF WEEK (NOT ON GOVT SCHEME)

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

154. **TELEQA** — **UK AJ MAIN**

Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE

i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3)	Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base
OR (HOMED=1or 3)	Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

155. **TELEQB** — **UK AJ MAIN**

Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF TELEQA=1 (uses a telephone and computer for work at home)

156. **ATFROM** — **UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

Do you work...

1 for your family business
2 for an outside firm or organisation
3 or on your own account?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE

i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3)	Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base
OR (HOMED=1or 3)	Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

157. **SMESIT** — **UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

Do you...

1 own or rent a business
2 have a live-in job
3 or have accommodation provided by your employer?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT MAINLY WORKS AT HOME

i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=2)	Works mainly in grounds or building of home
(OR (HOMED=2)	Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

work location

158. **WKTOWN** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD**

Which city, town or village is your place of work in?

ⓘ Take nearest. in london try to get name of area (e.g. place within borough)

APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)

159. **WKCTY** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD**

And which county/city is that in?

APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)

160. **WKPL99** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT**

ⓘ Enter a numeric value between 1 and 999997 and list first code

APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)

161. **WKABRC** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD** EUROSTAT

ⓘ Enter a numeric value between 1 and 135

APPLIES IF WKPL99=999997 (works abroad)

TRAVEL TO WORK

transport as a barrier to employment

162. **DRIVL** — **UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009 ETC**

Do you hold a current driving licence valid in the UK to drive either a car, motorcycle, scooter or moped?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO ALL

163. **DRFP** — **UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009 ETC**

Is it for a full or provisional licence?

ⓘ Take highest licence only

1 full Licence
2 provisional licence

APPLIES IF DRIVL=1

164. **DLTYP** — **UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009 ETC**

Is it for a car, a motorcycle, or both, or is it for a car with appropriate adaptations?

1 car (manual)
2 car (automatic only)
3 both Car and Motorcycle
4 motorcycle
5 car with appropriate adaptations
6 moped (only)

APPLIES IF DRIVL=1

165. **TRLEAVE** — **UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009 ETC PROMPT AS NECESSARY**

Was part of the reason for leaving your last job due to problems with transport?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED LESS THAN FOUR MONTHS

166. **TREFEMP** — **UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC**

Have you turned down a job in the past twelve months due to problems with transport?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED <4 MONTHS AND (TRLEAVE=NO OR OF WORKING AGE OR WORKING)

167. **TREFT** — **UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC PROMPT AS NECESSARY CODE ALL THAT APPLY ASK OR RECORD**

What sort of transport difficulties were these?

1 too far
2 do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.)
3 unable to drive
4 cost of fuel
5 lack of parking facilities
6 traffic congestion / roadworks
7 inadequate public transport
8 cost of using public transport
9 personal physical difficulties/disability
10 personal safety concerns
11 other

APPLIES IF TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1

168. **TDIFEMP** **UK**

Do you have any problems with transport now which would stop you from taking a job? **W1+W5**

1 yes **EVERY 3 YRS**

2 no **2006, 2009, ETC**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK

i.e.

EVERWK=RESPONSE

169. **TRDSAME** **UK**

Are these problems the same as you mentioned before? **OD(EYRS)**

1 yes **W1+W5**

2 no **EVERY 3 YRS**

2006, 2009, ETC

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK AND TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1)

170. **TDIFT(1-6)** **UK**

What sort of transport difficulties were these? **W1+W5**

1 too far **EVERY 3 YRS**

2 do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.) **2006, 2009, ETC**

3 unable to drive **PROMPT AS**

4 cost of fuel **NECESSARY**

5 lack of parking facilities **CODE ALL**

6 traffic congestion / roadworks **THAT APPLY**

7 inadequate public transport **ASK OR**

8 cost of using public transport **RECORD**

9 personal physical difficulties/disability

10 personal safety concerns

11 other

APPLIES IF TRDSAME=2 OR (TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP<>1 OR TRLEAVE<>1))

method of travel to work, usual duration of journey

171. **TRVTME** **UK**

How long in total does it usually take you to travel from home to work? **OD EVERY YR**

ⓘ Enter minutes (180=180 minutes or more) **AND EQ W1+W5**

EVERY 3 YRS:

APPLIES TO THOSE NOT WORKING AT HOME, AND THOSE WORKING THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME **2006, 2009, ETC**

i.e.

IF ((HOME=4)	Works at a location separate from home
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

172. **TRVMTH** **UK**

How do you usually travel to work? **OD EVERY YR AND EQ, W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS: 2006, 2009,ETC CODE MAIN METHOD ONLY**

1 car/van/minibus/works van
2 motorbike/moped/scooter
3 bicycle
4 bus/coach/private bus
5 taxi
6 railway train
7 underground train/'light' railway/tram {GB ONLY}
8 walk
9 other way of travelling

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WORK FROM HOME OR USE HOME AS WORK BASE

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((HOME=3 or 4)	In different places using home as a base, works at a location separate from home
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector), voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

173. **TRVDRV** **UK**

Do you travel... **OD EVERY YR AND EQ, W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS: 2006, 2009, ETC**

1 as a driver
2 as a passenger
3 sometimes as a passenger, sometimes as a driver?

APPLIES IF TRVMTH=1 (uses car/van/minibus/works van to travel to work)

SICKNESS

incidence, duration of sickness

174. **ACTWKDY** — **UK EQ RECORD ALL THAT APPLY** EUROSTAT

In the week ending Sunday the [refDay], on which days were you scheduled to work?

1 Monday
2 Tuesday
3 Wednesday
4 Thursday
5 Friday
6 Saturday
7 Sunday
8 not working at all
9 scheduled working days not relevant

APPLIES IF WORKING DURING REF WEEK OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relatives business
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

175. **ILLWK** — **UK EQ FORCED**

In that week, did you have any days off work because you were sick or injured?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF ACTWKDAY NE 8 or 9 (not working, working days not relevant)

176. **ILLDAYS** — **UK EQ RECORD ALL DAYS THAT APPLY** EUROSTAT

Which days were they?

1 Monday
2 Tuesday
3 Wednesday
4 Thursday
5 Friday
6 Saturday
7 Sunday

APPLIES IF ILLWK =1 (days off work due to sickness or injury)

HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)

incidence of paid/unpaid overtime, usual hours worked

177. **EVEROT** **UK**
Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF IN WORK
i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

178. **TOTUS1** **UK**
How many hours per week do you [RelTxt] [Name] usually work in your (main) job/ business –please exclude meal breaks? **EQ** **EUROSTAT**
97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF NEVER DO OVERTIME OR DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK
i.e.

APPLIES IF (EVEROT=2)	Never do paid/unpaid overtime
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

179. **USUHR** **UK**
Thinking of your (main) job/ business, how many hours per week do you [Name] usually work – please exclude meal breaks and overtime? **EQ** **EUROSTAT**
97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

180. **POTHR** **UK**
How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week? **EQ**
97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

181. **UOTHR** **UK**
How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per week? **EQ**
97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

182. **TOTUS2** **UK**
If total is not [sum] check that... **EQ**
Usual basic hrs = [UsuHr] **EUROSTAT**
Usual paid o/t = [PotHr]
Usual unpaid o/t = [UotHr]
97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

ⓘ check total usual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total.

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

actual hours worked

183. **TOTAC1** **UK**
Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks? **EQ** **EUROSTAT**
97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND NEVER DOES OVERTIME
i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sickness
OR (ILLWK=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF ((EVEROT=2)	Never do paid/unpaid overtime
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)	Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR ((OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

184. **ACTHR** **UK**
Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks and overtime? **EQ**
97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME
i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sickness
OR (ILLWK=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)	Does paid/unpaid overtime
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)	Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

185. **ACTPOT** **UK**

How many hours paid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date]? **EQ** EUROSTAT

97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sickness
OR (ILLWK=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)	Does paid/unpaid overtime
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)	Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

186. **ACTUOT** **UK**

How many hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date]? **EQ**

97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sickness
OR (ILLWK=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)	Does paid/unpaid overtime
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)	Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

187. **TOTAC2** **UK**
If total is not [sum] check that... **EQ**
Actual basic hrs = [ActHr] **EUROSTAT**
Actual paid o/t = [ActPot]
Actual unpaid o/t = [ActUot]
97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal
ⓘ Check total actual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total.

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME
i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sickness
OR (ILLWK=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)	Does paid/unpaid overtime
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)	Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

reason for fewer/more hours than usual, hours vary

188. **YLESS6** **UK**
What was the main reason that you did fewer hours than usual/were away from work in the week ending Sunday the [date]? **EQ**
ASK OR
RECORD
EUROSTAT

1 number of hours worked/overtime varies
2 bank holiday
3 maternity or paternity leave
4 parental leave
5 other leave/holiday
6 sick or injured
7 attending a training course away from own workplace
8 started new job/ changed jobs
9 ended job and did not start new one that week
10 laid off/short time/work interrupted by bad weather
11 laid off/short time/work interrupted by labour dispute at own workplace
12 laid off/short time/work interrupted by economic and other causes
13 other personal/family reasons
14 other reasons

APPLIES IF WORKED FEWER HOURS THAN USUAL DURING REF WEEK
i.e.

APPLIES IF (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=4)	Temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR ((ILLWK=2	Not sick or injured in ref wk
OR (ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS))	Less than 7 days off in due to sickness
AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1>TOTAC1)	
OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97AND TOTUS2>TOTAC2)))	

189. **MATLVE** **UK**

...and was your maternity leave (in week ending Sunday the [date])... **AJ**

1 a legal entitlement (statutory maternity leave/absence) **CODE ONE**

2 or leave your employer has allowed (contractual maternity leave)? **ONLY**

3 don't know **MAIN**

APPLIES IF ON MATERNITY LEAVE

i.e.

APPLIES IF (YLESS=3	Maternity leave/paternity leave
AND SEX=2)	Female

190. **YMORE** **UK**

What was the main reason you worked more hours than usual in the week ending Sunday the [date]? **EQ**

ASK OR

1 variable hours worked **RECORD**

2 overtime **MAIN**

3 other reasons **EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED MORE HOURS THAN USUAL IN REF WEEK

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1	paid work in ref. Week
OR YTETMP=1 or 2	Employer based work training, Project based work training
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1<TOTAC1)	
OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND TOTUS2<TOTAC2))	

191. **VARYHR** **UK**

Does the total number of hours you work tend to vary from week to week? **EQ**

1 yes **EUROSTAT**

2 no

APPLIES IF IN WORK, USUAL HOURS NOT WORKED IN REF WEEK BUT VARIABLE HOURS NOT PREVIOUSLY STATED

i.e.

APPLIES IF (YLESS NE 1)	Number of hours worked/overtime does not vary
AND (YMORE NE 1)	Variable hours not worked
AND (SCHM04 NE 97)	Not just 16 and non response this time
AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

EMPLOYMENT PATTERN

shift work, shift pattern

192. **SHFTWK99** **UK**
ⓘFor 'always', use code 1 **AJ**
Do you do shift work in your (main) job... **MAIN**
1 most of the time **EUROSTAT**
2 occasionally **RUNNING PROMPT**
3 or never?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS IN WORK DURING REF WEEK
i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

193. **SHFTYP** **UK**
What type of shift pattern do you work? **AJ**
1 three-shift working **PROMPT AS**
2 continental shifts **NECESSARY**
3 two-shift system with 'earlies' and 'lates'/double day shifts **MAIN**
4 sometimes night and sometimes day shifts
5 split shifts
6 morning shifts
7 evening or twilight shifts
8 night shifts
9 weekend shifts
10 other type of shift work

APPLIES IF SHFTWK99 = 1 (mostly does shift work) or 2 (occasionally does shift work)

194. **FLEX9D** **UK**
Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly. **AJ**
In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of the following... **OD**
CODE UP
TO 3
MAIN
RUNNING PROMPT

1 flexitime (flexible working hours)
2 annualised hours contract
3 term time working
4 job sharing
5 a nine-day fortnight
6 a four-and-a-half day week
7 zero hours contract
8 none of these?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN EMPLOYMENT DURING REF WEEK
i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

195. **LSSOTH** **UK**
Was this timeyou took off during week ending Sunday the [date] taken as part of a flexitime or annualised hour's entitlement? **AJ**
MAIN
EUROSTAT

ⓘ Code as appropriate for the majority of the time off (code "yes" if exactly half)
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF (YLESS=1,4,12 OR 13)	Number of hours worked/ overtime varies, other leave/holiday, other personal/family reasons, other reasons
AND (FLEX9D = 1OR 2)	Flexible working hours or annualised hours

196. **DAYSPZ** **UK**
On how many (different) days per week do you usually work? **AJ**
OD
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS CERTAIN SPECIAL HOURS ARRANGEMENT **MAIN**
i.e.

APPLIES IF (FLEX9D=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 7 or 8 or 9)	Flexitime, annualised hours, term time working, job-share, zero hours contract, none of these, don't know
AND (FLEX9D NE 5 or 6)	Not 9-day fortnight or a 4½ day week

Days worked

197. **USUWRKM** **UK**
Within your regular or normal pattern of work, is it usual for you to work….. **AJ**
1 during the day ? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4 (sometimes night, sometimes day shift AND SHFTWK99=1(does shift work most of the time) **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**
2 during the evening? Auto coded if SHFTYP=7 (evening or twilight shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time) **INDIVIDUAL PROMPT**
3 at night? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4, 8 (day / night, night shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1(does shift work most of the time) **MAIN EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK
i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

198. **EVENG** **UK**
Thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY], would you say that … **AJ**
1 half or more of the total time you worked was in the evening **ASK OR**
2 or less than half? **RECORD**
3 SPONTANEOUS**:** No time worked in evening in past 4 weeks **MAIN**

APPLIES IF USUWRKM=2 (usually works in the evening
i.e.

IF (USUWRK = 2)	Normal work pattern involves working during the evening

199. **NIGHT** **UK**
Thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY], would you say that … **AJ**
1 half or more of the total time you worked was at night **ASK OR**
2 or less than half? **RECORD**
3 SPONTANEOUS**:** No time worked at night in past 4 weeks **MAIN**

APPLIES IF USUWRKM=3 (usually works at night
i.e.

IF (USUWRK = 3)	Normal work pattern involves working at night

200. **EVDAY** **UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

Do you ever work during the daytime?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE DAY

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (USUWRK NE 1)	Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the day

201. **EVEVE** **UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

(Do you ever work) during the evening ?

1 yes
2 no

EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE EVENING

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (USUWRK NE 2)	Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the evening

202. **EVNGHT** **UK**
(Do you ever work) at night ? **AJ**
1 yes **ASK OR**
2 no **RECORD**
MAIN

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE NIGHT **EUROSTAT**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (USUWRK NE 3)	Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the night

203. **WCHDAY** **UK**
(May I just check,) on which days do you usually work… **AJ**
1 Monday **CODE ALL**
2 Tuesday **THAT APPLY**
3 Wednesday **MAIN**
4 Thursday **EUROSTAT**
5 Friday
6 Saturday
7 Sunday

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, NOT USUALLY WORKING 7 DIFFERENT DAYS DURING THE WEEK

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)	Does not usually work on 7 different days

204. **SATDY**

Thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY], on how many Saturdays did you work?"

UK
AJ
MAIN
EUROSTAT

1 two or more
2 one
3 none, no time worked on Saturdays in past 4 weeks

APPLIES IF WCHDAY=6 (Saturday)

205. **SUNDY**

Thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY], on how many Sundays did you work?

UK
AJ
MAIN
EUROSTAT

1 two or more
2 one
3 none, no time worked on Sundays in past 4 weeks

APPLIES IF WCHDAY=7 (Sunday)

206. **EVSAT**

Do you ever work on Saturdays?

UK
AJ
MAIN
EUROSTAT

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SATURDAY

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (WCHDAY NE 6)	Usually does not work on Saturdays
AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)	Does not usually work on 7 different days

208. **EVSUN**

Do you ever work on Sundays?

UK
AJ
MAIN
EUROSTAT

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SUNDAY

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (WCHDAY NE 7)	Usually does not work on Sundays
AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)	Does not usually work on 7 different days

holiday entitlement

209. **HOLS** **UK**
How many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year? **OD**
(Please exclude public holidays.) **MAIN**

APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES
i.e.

IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR NEWDEA4=3	Subsidised employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (STAT=1)	Employee

210. **BHOLCHK** **UK**
ⓘInterviewer check **OD**
We calculate that [English & Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish] bank holidays apply to [Name] (based on his/her place of work being [wrkplace]) **MAIN**
Is this correct? **YEARS ODD**

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES
i.e.

IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR NEWDEA4=3	Subsidised employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (STAT=1)	Employee

211. **BHOLCOR** **UK**
ⓘ Interviewer check **OD**
Select appropriate public holiday pattern **MAIN**
Bank holiday applying to respondent **YEARS ODD**

1 English & Welsh (standard UK bank holidays)
2 Scottish (2 days at New Year's)
3 Northern Irish (St Patrick's Day, July 12th)
4 Other – public holidays not in any UK pattern.
5 Don't Know

APPLIES IF BHOLCHK=2 OR WHERE REGION CANNOT BE CALCULATED

212. **BANK** **UK**
Thinking about your main job, did you work on any Bank or Public holidays during the period 1st December 2006 – 31 August 2007 (inclusive)? **OD**
MAIN
YEARS ODD

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES
i.e.

IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR NEWDEA4=3	Subsidised employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (STAT=1)	Employee

213. **BNKHOL** **UK**
On which of the following days did you work… **OD**
MAIN
CODE UP
TO ELEVEN
YEARS ODD

1 Late Aug B/Hol (Mon 27 Aug 2007 – Not Scotland)?
2 Early Aug B/Hol (Mon 6 Aug 2007 – Scotland)?
3 July 12th holiday (Tue 12 July 2007 – NI)?
4 Spring B/Hol (Mon 28 May 2007)?
5 May B/Hol (Mon 7 May 2007)?
6 Easter Monday (Mon 9 Apl 2007)?
7 Good Friday (Fri 6 Apl 2007)?
8 St Patrick's Day (Sat 17 Mar 2007 – NI)?
9 2nd Day New Year's Day (Tue 2 Jan 2007 – Scotland)?
10 New Years Day (Mon 1 Jan 2007)?
11 Boxing Day (Tue 26 Dec 2007)?
12 Christmas Day (Mon 25 Dec 2007)?

APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months) AND IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS UK

214. **BNKHOLF** **UK**
On how many of these (statutory / public) holidays did you work during the period 1st December 2006 to 31st August 2007 (inclusive)? **OD**
MAIN
YEARS ODD

APPLIES IF BANK = 1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)

APPLIES IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS NOT UK OR IF BANK HOLIDAY PATTERN COULD NOT BE ASSIGNED

215. **BHPAID** **UK**
Were you paid for working on this / these day(s)? **OD**
MAIN
YEARS ODD

1 yes
2 no
3 some of them – spontaneous only {ONLY IF holidays worked > 1}

APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)

216. **BHNOTA** **UK**
IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months) **OD**
On the bank and public holidays you did not work, were you paid at least your basic rate for … [Display relevant dates] **CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES**
MAIN
YEARS ODD

1 all of them?
2 some of them ?
3 or none of them ?

IF BANK=2 (did not work on any one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)
Although you did not work on any Bank or Public holidays, were you paid at least your basic rate for… [Display relevant dates]

1 all of them?
2 some of them ?
3 or none of them ?

MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ASKED BANK (i.e. EMPLOYEES)
i.e.
APPLIES IF BANK = 2
OR BANK=1 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL

217. **BHNOTB** **UK**
On the Bank / Public holiday that you did not work holidays not worked , were you paid at least your basic rate ? **OD**
MAIN
YEARS ODD

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF BANK=1 AND ONLY 1 AVAILABLE OPTION NOT CODED AT BNKHOL

218. **BHNOTC** **UK**
OD
MAIN
YEARS ODD

IF BHNOTA=3 OR BHNOTB=2
(May I just check,) Why were you not paid ?

IF BHNOTA=2
(May I just check,) Why were you not paid (for the others)?

1 only receive pay for actual days worked
2 do not usually work on those days
3 had not started current job
4 other reason

APPLIES IF BHNOTA=2,3 (not paid / not paid basic for all bank holidays not worked) OR BHNOTB=2

UNION REPRESENTATION

incidence of organised labour at work place, whether a member

219. **UNION** **UK**
Are you a member of a trade union or staff association? **OD**
1 yes **MAIN**
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK
i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

220. **TUPRES** **UK**
Are any of the people at your place of work members of a trade union or staff association? **OD**
MAIN
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF UNION=2 (not a member of a union or staff association) AND STAT=1 or 3 (employee or on government scheme)

221. **TUCOV** **UK**
Are your pay and conditions of employment directly affected by agreements between your employer and any trade union(s) or staff association? **OD**
MAIN
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF STAT=1 OR 3 (EMPLOYEE OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME)
i.e.

IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref w
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment)
OR (YTETJB= 1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (STAT=1 or 3)	Employee or on government scheme

SECOND JOB

222. **SECJOB** **UK**
EQ
In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any other paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the one you have just told me about? **FOR CURRENT JOBS ONLY**
EUROSTAT
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE, SELF EMPLOYED OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME (BUT NOT THOSE WHO ARE DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.
i.e.

IF (STAT =1 OR 2 OR 3)	Employee, self employed, government scheme
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

223. **Y2JOB** **UK**
Was that because you changed jobs in the week ending Sunday the [date]? **EQ**
EUROSTAT
1 yes, changed jobs during week
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS A 2ND PAID JOB I.E. SECJOB=1

industry, occupation

224. **INDD2** **UK**
EQ
What did the firm/organisation you worked for in that second job mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?
ⓘ Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing or distribution etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.
i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)	Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

225. **INDT2** **UK**
ⓘ Enter a title for industry of second job **EQ**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.
i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)	Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

226. **OCCT2** **UK**
What was your second job (in the week ending Sunday the [date])? **EQ**
ⓘ Enter job title

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.
i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)	Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

227. **OCCD2** **UK**
What did you mainly do in your second job? **EQ**
ⓘ Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job.

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.
i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)	Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

228. **RECJB2** **UK**
ⓘ Code whether you have just had to make any change at all to industry **(INDD2 or INDT2)** **EQ**
or occupation **(OCCD2 or OCCT2)**

1 neither industry nor occupation changed at all
3 both changed
5 only industry changed
7 only occupation changed
9 no second job last wave

employed/self-employed

229. **STAT2** **UK**
In your second job were you... **EQ**

1 working as an employee EUROSTAT
2 or were you self-employed

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.
i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)	Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

230. **JOBTYP2** **UK**
Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your second job… **EQ**

1 a permanent job
2 or was there some way that it was not permanent?

APPLIES IF SECJOB=1 (Has second job)
AND Y2JOB=2 (Didn't change jobs during ref. week)

231. **JOBTMP2** **UK**
In what way was the job not permanent – was it… **EQ**
Note that if the respondent says retired you should go back to the previous question (JOBTYP2) and stress the first clause **CODE ONE ONLY**
ASK OR RECORD

1 seasonal work
2 done under contract for a fixed period or fixed task
3 agency temping
4 casual type of work
5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

APPLIES IF JOBTYP2=2 (Second job not permanent)

whether manager, number of staff

232. **SUPVIS2** **UK**
In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees? **EQ**
ASK OR
ⓘ Do not include people who only supervise: **RECORD**
- children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders
- animals
- security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)

233. **MANAG2** **UK**
Did you have any managerial duties? **EQ**
ASK OR
RECORD

1 manager
2 foreman/supervisor
3 not manager/supervisor

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2ND JOB I.E. STAT2=1

234. **MPNES02** **UK**
How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked? **EQ**

1 1-10
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 don't know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250 – 499
8 don't know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2ND JOB I.E. STAT2=1

235. **SOLO2** **UK**
Were you working on your own or did you have employees? **EQ**
ASK OR
RECORD
EUROSTAT

1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees
2 with employees

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED IN 2ND JOB I.E. STAT2=2

236. **MPNSS02** **UK**
How many people did you employ at the place where you worked? **EQ**

1	1-10
2	11-19
3	20-24
4	don't know but under 25
5	25-49
6	50-249
7	250 – 499
8	don't know between 50 and 499
9	500 or more

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED WITH EMPLOYEES I.E. SOLO2=2

actual hours worked

237. **ACTHR2** **UK**
How many hours did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date] in your second job in total including any paid or unpaid overtime - please exclude meal breaks? **EQ** **EUROSTAT**

97 = 97 or more
99 = Don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.
i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)	Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)

'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

238. **HOME2** **UK**
(In your second job) Do you work mainly... **EQ**
1 in your own home **ASK OR**
2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home **RECORD**
3 in different places using home as a base **MAIN**
4 or somewhere quite separate from home?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.
i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)	Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

239. **HOMED2** **UK**
(In your second job) (Although you do not mainly work at home), have you spent at least one full day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working... **AJ**
MAIN
1 in your own home
2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
3 in different places using home as a base?
4 not worked at home during reference week

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.
i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)	Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

240. **TELQA2** **UK**
Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home? **AJ**
MAIN
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK
i.e.

IF (HOME2=1or 3)	Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base
OR (HOMED2=1 or 3)	Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

241. **TELQB2** **UK**
Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer? **AJ**
MAIN
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT USES A USES A TELEPHONE AND COMPUTER FOR WORK AT HOME I.E. TELQA2=1

242. **ATFRM2** **UK**
Do you work... **AJ**
1 for your family business **ASK OR**
2 for an outside firm or organisation **RECORD**
3 or on your own account? **MAIN**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK
i.e.
IF (HOME2=1or 3) Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base
OR (HOMED2=1 or 3) Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

243. **SMEST2** **UK**
Do you... **AJ**
1 own or rent a business **ASK OR**
2 have a live-in job **RECORD**
3 or have accommodation provided by your employer? **MAIN**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY IN BUILDING/GROUNDS OF HOME IN 2nd JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK
i.e.
IF (HOME2=2) Works in buildings/grounds of home in 2nd paid job
OR (HOMED2=2) Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

work location

244. **WKTOW2** **UK**
(In your second job) In which city, town or village is your place of work? **EQ**

APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB
i.e.
HOME2=4

ⓘ Take nearest - in London try to get name of area (eg. place within borough, not just the borough)

245. **WKCTY2** **UK**
And which county/city is that in? **EQ**
ASK OR
APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB **RECORD**
i.e.
HOME2=4

LOOKING FOR WORK

reason for seeking a replacement/additional paid job (currently employed)

246. **DIFJOB** **UK**
Were you looking for a different or additional paid job or business in the week ending Sunday the [date]? **EQ** **EUROSTAT**

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1)	Work done in addition to government training scheme

247. **ADDJOB** **UK**
Were you looking... **EQ**
1 for a new job to replace your present (main) job **EUROSTAT**
2 or for an additional job?

APPLIES IF DIFJOB=1 (seeking different/additional job in ref wk)

248. **LOOKM** **UK**
Why were you looking for another job? **EQ**
1 present job may come to an end **CODE FIRST**
2 present job is to fill in time before finding another job **3 REASONS**
3 pay unsatisfactory in present job **EUROSTAT**
4 journey to work unsatisfactory in present job
5 respondent wants to work longer hours than in present job
6 respondent wants to work shorter hours than in present job
7 other aspects of present job unsatisfactory
8 other reasons

APPLIES IF ADDJOB=1 (looking a replacement for main job in ref wk)

249. **PREFHR** **UK**
In the job that you were looking for, would you rather work longer hours than in your present job, or would you rather work shorter hours? **EQ** **EUROSTAT**
1 longer
2 shorter
3 the same
4 don't know, no preference

APPLIES IF LOOKM NE 5 (reason for seeking new job: does not want longer hours), AND NE 6 (reason for seeking new job: does not want shorter hours)

250. **LESPAY** **UK**
Would you rather work shorter hours than at present, even if it meant less pay? **EQ**
1 yes would still prefer shorter hours **MAIN**
2 no would not prefer shorter hours
3 don't know

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER SHORTER HOURS
i.e.

IF ((LOOKM =6)	Wants shorter hours
OR (PREFHR = 2))	Prefers shorter hours

under-employment

251. **UNDEMP** **UK**
Would you prefer to work longer hours at your current basic rate of pay – that is, not overtime or enhanced pay rates – if you were given the opportunity? **EQ** **EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR A DIFFERENT OR ADDITIONAL JOB
i.e.
DIFJOB=2 OR DK

252. **UNDHRS** **UK**
How many extra hours, in addition to those you usually work, would you like to work each week? **EQ** **EUROSTAT**
97 = 97 or more
99 = Don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK LONGER HOURS
i.e.

IF (UNDEMP1)	Would prefer to work longer hours
OR (LOOKM=5)	Reason for seeking new job: wants longer hours
OR (PREFHR=1)	Wants longer hours in new job
OR (ADDJOB=2)	Looking for additional job

253. **UNDY98** **UK**
May I just check, why are you not looking for a job with longer hours or for an additional job? **EQ** **CODE ALL THAT APPLY** **PROMPT AS NECESSARY** **EUROSTAT**
1 would like to work longer hours but in your existing job
2 feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience
3 believe that no work is available nearby
4 are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken
5 are waiting for the results of an application for a job
6 are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business
7 have health problems
8 do not want to look for work immediately
9 other reason?

APPLIES IF UNDEMP=1 (not seeking another job but wants longer hours)

254. **UNWYMN** **UK**
ⓘCode main method from those coded at previous question **EQ**
1 would like to work longer hours but in your existing job
2 feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience
3 believe that no work is available
4 are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken
5 are waiting for the results of an application for a job
6 are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business
7 have health problems
8 do not want to look for work immediately
9 other reason

255. **UNDST** **UK**
IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1 (would prefer longer hours and employee) **EQ**
If you were offered longer hours (by your current employer) could you start working them within two weeks ? EUROSTAT
1 yes
2 no

ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING
If you found a job or work to provide these extra hours could you start within 2 weeks?
1 yes
2 no

MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD LIKE MORE HOURS
i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)	Looking for a different or additional job
AND (((ADDJOB=1) AND (PREFHR = 1))	New job to replace main job with longer hours but this is not the prime/sole reason
OR ((ADDJOB=1) AND (LOOKM=5))	New job to replace main job wants longer hours
OR (ADDJOB=2))	Looking for an additional job
OR (UNDEMP=1)	Prefer longer hours if given opportunity

256. **UNDNST** **UK**
Is the main reason you could not start in 2 weeks because you... **EQ**
1 must complete education or training? **CODE MAIN**
2 cannot leave your current job within 2 weeks? (NOT OFFERED IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1) **REASON ONLY**
3 are looking after your family / home?
4 have health problems?
5 other reason

APPLIES IF UNDST=2 (could not start an additional or replacement job with longer hours in 2 weeks)

257. **UNDSKHR** **UK**
Have you approached your employer about working more hours each week? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS
i.e.

IF (UNDEMP=1	Prefer longer hours if given opportunity
OR (LOOKM=4)	Wants longer hours
OR PREFHR=1)	Looking for longer
AND STAT=1	Employee

258. **UNDABL** **UK**
Is your employer able to increase your hours in this way? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS
i.e.

IF (UNDEMP=1	Prefer longer hours if given opportunity
OR (LOOKM=4)	Wants longer hours
OR PREFHR=1)	Looking for longer
AND STAT=1	Employee

259. **EXTHRS** **UK**
(May I just ask,) What is the main reason that you have not taken up extra hours of work (with your current employer)? **EQ**
1 must complete education or training
2 looking after family / home
3 health problems
4 other reason
5 don't know

APPLIES IF UNDABL = 1 (employer is able to increase hours)

260. **EXTOTH** **UK**
ⓘRecord other reasons **AJ**
MAIN

APPLIES IF EXTHRS = 4 (other reasons for not taking up extra hours available and wanted)

261. **LESPAY2** **UK**
Would you prefer to work shorter hours than at present in your current job? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES DIFJOB =2 (not looking for another job)
AND UNDEMP =2 (doesn't want job with more hours)

262. **LESPAY3** **UK**
Would that still be true even if it meant less pay? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF LESPAY2= 1 (prefer to work shorter hours)

263. **OVHRS** **UK**
How many fewer hours would you like to work in that / your current job? **EQ**
97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF LESPAY=1 (work shorter hours for less pay)
OR IF LESPAY3=1 (work shorter hours in current job for less pay)

264. **OVST** **UK**
If you found a job which let you work fewer hours, could you start in two weeks? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING DIFFERENT/ADDITIONAL EMPLOYMENT AND PREFERS LESS HOURS
i.e.

IF ((LESPAY =1)	Prefer less hours even if less pay
OR (LESPAY3=1))	Prefer less hours than present even if less pay

265. **OVNST** **UK**
What is the main reason why you could not start in two weeks? **EQ**
1 must complete education or training **CODE MAIN**
2 cannot leave your current job within two weeks **REASON**
3 are looking after your family/home
4 have health problems
5 other reason

APPLIES IF OVST=2 (could not start an additional/replacement job with shorter hours in two weeks) OR DK

266. **OVSKHR** **UK**
Have you approached your employer about working fewer hours each week? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS
i.e.

IF ((LESPAY =1)	Prefer less hours even if less pay
OR (LESPAY3=1))	Prefer less hours than present even if less pay
THEN IF (STAT= 1)	Employee

267. **OVABL** **UK**
Is your employer able to let you work fewer hours? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS
i.e.

IF ((LESPAY =1)	Prefer less hours even if less pay
OR (LESPAY3=1))	Prefer less hours than present even if less pay
THEN IF (STAT= 1)	Employee

paid work/government scheme (unemployed)

268. **LOOK4** **UK**
Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [Reference Day], were you looking for any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks? **EQ** **FORCED** **EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK OR HAVE NO CURRENT JOB
i.e.

IF ((EVERWK=1 or 2)	Not in paid work in ref wk but has had a job in the past, never had a job
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1))	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

269. **LKYT4** **UK**
...or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a government scheme? **EQ** **FORCED** **EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF LOOK4=2 (not seeking work in 4 weeks before ref wk)
AND AGE=16-59

reasons for not looking

270. **WAIT** **UK**
Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained? **EQ**
1 yes **EUROSTAT**
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING WORK OR PLACE ON GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEME IN THE FOUR PREVIOUS WEEKS OR IS A MALE AGE OVER 59 AND UNDER 70 OR FEMALE AGED OVER 59 AND UNDER 65
i.e.

IF (LKYT4=2)	Not seeking place on govt training scheme in 4 wks before ref wk)
OR ((LOOK4=2)	Not seeking paid work in 4 weeks before ref wk
AND (((AGE>59 and<70) AND (SEX=1))	Males
OR ((AGE>59 and<65) AND (SEX=2))))	Females

271. **JOBBEG** **UK**
And will you be starting your new job… **EQ**
1 within three months or **ASK OR**
2 more than three months? **RECORD**
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF WAIT=1 OR JBAWAY=3 (Waiting to take up a job obtained already)

272. **LIKEWK** **UK**
Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date], would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment, either a full- or part-time job? **EQ**
EUROSTAT
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)

273. **NOLOWA** **UK**
May I just check, what were the reasons you did not look for work in the last 4 weeks **EQ**
1 waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent? **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**
2 student?
3 looking after the family/home?
4 temporarily sick or injured?
5 long-term sick or disabled?
6 believes no job available?
7 not yet started looking?
8 doesn't need employment?
9 retired from paid work?
10 any other reason?

APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)

274. **NOLWM** **UK**

May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look for work in the last 4 weeks **EQ**

1 waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent EUROSTAT
2 student
3 looking after the family/home
4 temporarily sick or injured
5 long-term sick or disabled
6 believes no job available
7 not yet started looking
8 doesn't need employment
9 retired from paid work
10 any other reason

APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)

275. **NOLWF** **UK**

May I just check, was the main reason that you did not look for work because **OD**

1 you were caring for children below school age EUROSTAT
2 you were caring for other children
3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
4 or some other reason?

APPLIES IF NOLWM=3 (RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER THE FAMILY/HOME.

276. **NWNCRE** **UK**

May I just check, is this because suitable care services **OD**

1 are not available or affordable? **CODE ALL THAT**
2 for ill, disabled, or elderly adults are not available? **APPLY**
3 care facilities do not influence your decision to not look for work? EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF NOLWF=1 OR 2 OR 3 (RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER CHILDREN, OR FOR A DEPENDENT ADULT RELATIVE).

employed/self-employed

277. **LKSELA** **UK**

Were you looking for work... **EQ**

1 as an employee **EUROSTAT**
2 or as self-employed?
3 no preference

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR PAID WORK

i.e.

IF (DIFJOB=1)	Seeking a different or additional job in ref wk
OR ((LOOK4=1)	Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND (JBAWAY NE 3))	Not waiting to start work in ref wk

278. **LKSELC** **UK**

Will you be working … **EQ**

1 as an employee **EUROSTAT**
2 or as self employed?

APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to take up job)
OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work)

full / part-time

279. **LKFTPA** **UK**
Were you looking for... **EQ**
1 full-time **EUROSTAT**
2 or part-time (work)?
3 no preference

APPLIES IF LKSELA=1 (seeking work as employee),
3 (no preference over working as employee/self-employed), question not answered

280. **LKFTPC** **UK**
Will you be working... **EQ**
1 full-time **EUROSTAT**
2 or part-time?

APPLIES IF LKSELC=1 (will be working as an employee), question not answered

281. **AXPA** **UK**
If you could not find a full-time job, would you accept a part-time job? **AJ**
1 yes, would accept a part-time job **MAIN**
2 no, would not accept a part-time job **EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF LKFTPA=1 (seeking FT work)

282. **AXPB** **UK**
If you had not found a full-time job, would you have accepted a part-time job? **AJ**
1 yes, would accept a part-time job **MAIN**
2 no, would not accept a part-time job **EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF LKFTPC=1 (will be working FT)

283. **AXFA** **UK**
If you could not find a part-time job, would you accept a full-time job? **AJ**
1 yes, would accept a full-time job **MAIN**
2 no, would not accept a full-time job **EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF LKFTPA=2 (was seeking PT work)

284. **AXFB** **UK**
If you had not found a part-time job, would you have accepted a full-time job? **AJ**
1 yes, would accept a full-time job **MAIN**
2 no, would not accept a full-time job **EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF LKFTPC=2 (will be working PT)

main method(s) of seeking work

285. **METHMP** **UK**

In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things... **EQ**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT FORCED EUROSTAT

1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
2 visit a Careers Office?
3 visit a Jobclub?
4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
ⓘIf you code 6 - code 7 as well (unless code 6 occupies final space allowed)
7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
8 apply directly to employers?
9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
14 do anything else to find work?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)	Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (LOOK4=1))	Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND ((LKSELA=1)	Seeking work as employee
OR (LKSELC=1))	Will be working as employee
OR (LKYT4=1)	Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk

286. **MAINME**

ⓘ Code main method from those coded at previous question **UK**

EQ FORCED

1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
2 visit a Careers Office
3 visit a Jobclub?
4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
8 apply directly to employers?
9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
14 do anything else to find work?

APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHMP (employee)

287. **INETME**

May I just check, did any of the methods you used to look for work involve using the internet? **UK EQ**

1 yes
2 no

288. **METHSE** **UK**
In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things... **EQ**
5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet? **CODE ALL**
6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet? **THAT APPLY**
11 look for premises or equipment for a job? **INDIVIDUAL**
12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job? **PROMPT**
13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business? **FORCED**
14 do anything else to find work? **EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK
i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)	Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (LOOK4=1))	Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND ((LKSELA=2)	Seeking work as self employee
OR (LKSELC=2))	Will be working as self employee

289. **MAINMS**
ⓘ Main method from those coded at previous question **UK**
5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet? **EQ**
6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet? **FORCED**
11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
14 do anything else to find work?

APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED FROM METHSE (self-employed)

290. **METHAL** **UK**
In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things... **EQ**
1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office? **CODE ALL**
2 visit a Careers Office? **THAT APPLY**
3 visit a Jobclub? **INDIVIDUAL**
4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency? **PROMPT**
5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet? **FORCED**
6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet? **EUROSTAT**
ⓘ If you code 6 - code 7 as well (unless code 6 occupied final space allowed)
7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
8 apply directly to employers?
9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
14 do anything else to find work?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK
i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)	Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (LOOK4=1))	Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND ((LKSELA=3)	No preference over employed/ self employee

291. **MAINMA**

ⓘ Code main method from those coded at previous question **UK**
EQ
FORCED

1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
2 visit a Careers Office
3 visit a Jobclub?
4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
8 apply directly to employers?
9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
14 do anything else to find work?

APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHAL (no preference over employee/self-employed)

292. **METHM** **UK**

COMBINES THE ANSWERS OF THESE VARIABLES TO GIVE ONE VARIABLE **EQ**
FOR MAIN METHOD OF SEEKING WORK **FORCED**

1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
2 visit a Careers Office
3 visit a Jobclub?
4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
8 apply directly to employers?
9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
14 do anything else to find work?

APPLIES IF RESPONSE TO MAINME OR MAINMA OR MAINMS

availability to start work

293. **START** **UK**

If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending Sunday the [date], would you have been able to start within 2 weeks? **EQ**
EUROSTAT

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB, STARTING A NEW JOB OR WANT A NEW JOB

i.e.

IF (LOOK4=1)	Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (LKYT4=1)	Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (LIKEWK=1)	Not seeking work but would like a job
OR (JBAWAY=3)	Waiting to start work in ref wk
OR (WAIT=1)	Waiting to start work
OR (DIFJOB=1)	Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk

294. **YSTART** **UK**
Why would you not have been able to start within 2 weeks? **EQ**
1 must complete education **CODE MAIN**
2 cannot leave present job within 2 weeks **REASON ONLY**
3 looking after the family/home **EUROSTAT**
4 temporarily sick or injured
5 long-term sick or disabled
6 other reason

APPLIES IF START=2 (not available to start job/government scheme in 2 wks after ref wk)

295. **YSTRTF** **UK**
(May I just check), was the main reason you could not start work because... **OD**
1 you were caring for children below school age **MAIN**
2 you were caring for other children
3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
4 or some other reason?

APPLIES IF YSTART=3 (not able to start job/scheme due to home/family commitments)

296. **FUTWK** **UK**
Do you think you will work in the future? **EQ**
1 Definitely (will work in the future) **PROMPT AS**
2 Probably (will work in the future) **NECESSARY**
3 Probably not (work in the future)
4 Definitely not (work in the future)
5 Don't know / Can't say

APPLIES IF LOOKING FOR WORK AND WOULD NOT HAVE BEEN ABLE TO START WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS OR NOT LOOKING FOR WORK AND NOT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB ALREADY OBTAINED.

IF (LOOK4=1	Looked for paid work in last 4 weeks
AND START=2)	Would not have been able to start work within last 2 weeks
OR (LOOK4=2	Did not look for paid work in last 4 weeks
AND (WAIT=2)	Was not waiting to take up a job already obtained

297. **FWKWEN** **UK**
When do you think this might be… **EQ**
1 Within the next year
2 More than one year but less than five
3 More than five years?
4 Don't know

APPLIES IF FUTWK = 1 (definitely will work in the future) or 2 (probably will work in the future) or 5 (don't know/can't say if will work in the future)

duration of job search

298. **LKTIMA** **UK**
How long have you been looking for paid work/a place on a government scheme/an additional or replacement job? **EQ** **EUROSTAT**

1	not yet started
2	less than 1 month
3	1 month but less than 3 months
4	3 months but less than 6 months
5	6 months but less than 12 months
6	12 months but less than 18 months
7	18 months but less than 2 years
8	2 years but less than 3 years
9	3 years but less than 4 years
10	4 years but less than 5 years
11	5 years or more

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB OR STARTING A NEW JOB
i.e.

IF (DIFJOB=1)	Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (((LOOK4=1)	Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (LKYT4=1))	Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk
AND (JBAWAY NE 3))	Not waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk

299. **LKTIMB** **UK**
How long were you looking for paid work/an additional or replacement job? **EQ** **EUROSTAT**

1	not yet started
2	less than 1 month
3	1 month but less than 3 months
4	3 months but less than 6 months
5	6 months but less than 12 months
6	12 months but less than 18 months
7	18 months but less than 2 years
8	2 years but less than 3 years
9	3 years but less than 4 years
10	4 years but less than 5 years
11	5 years or more

APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to start job/scheme)
OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)

activity before seeking work

300. **BEFOR** **UK**
What were you doing before you started to look for paid work, were you... **EQ**
1 working **CODE ONE ONLY**
2 in full-time education or training or on a government scheme **(MAIN ACTIVITY)**
3 looking after the family or home **EUROSTAT**
4 or were you doing something else?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK
i.e.

IF LKTIMA=2 through11	Period spent seeking work thus far
OR LKTIMB = 2 through 11	Time taken to find job
AND JBAWAY=2 or 3	Not away from job/business in ref wk, waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk
OR YTETMP=3 or 5)	At college/training centre in ref wk, temporarily away from college/training centre in ref wk

301. **BEFORF** **UK**
(May I just check), was the reason you were not working because... **EQ**
1 you were caring for children below school age
2 you were caring for other children
3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
4 or some other reason?

APPLIES IF BEFOR=3 (family/home commitments before seeking work)

BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT

302. **STTBEN** — **UK EQ CODE1 TO CONTINUE**

I would now like to ask you about state benefits and /tax credits that you may be receiving or claiming.

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69

i.e.

IF ((AGE<70)

OR (WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref. Week
OR (JBAWAY= 1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week
OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. Week

303. **BENFTS** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

In the week ending Sunday the [date], were you claiming any State Benefits or Tax Credits (including State Pension, Allowances, Child Benefit or National Insurance Credits)

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69

i.e.

IF ((AGE<70)

OR (WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref. Week
OR (JBAWAY= 1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week
OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. Week

304. **TPBEN03[1-9]** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

Which of the following types of benefit (or tax credits) were you claiming

1 Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits?
2 Income Support (not as an unemployed person)?
3 Sickness or Disability benefits?
4 State Pension?
5 Family related benefits (excluding Child Benefit and tax credits)?
6 Child benefit?
7 Housing, or Council Tax Benefit (GB only) Rent or rate rebate (NI only)?
8 Tax credits?
9 Other?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING BENEFITS

i.e.

BENFTS=1

305. **UNEMBN[1-2]** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY EUROSTAT**

In the week ending Sunday the [date) were you claiming...

1 Job seeker's Allowance
2 or National Insurance Credits?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT-RELATED BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS

i.e.

TPBEN03=1

306. **JSATYP** **UK**
Was your Job seeker's Allowance... **EQ**
1 contributory JSA
2 income based JSA
3 or both?
4 don't know

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING JOBSEEKER'S ALLOWANCE
i.e.
UNEMBN=1

307. **JSADUR** **UK**
...and how long have you been claiming JobSeeker's Allowance and/or National Insurance Credits **EQ**
1 less than 1 month
2 1 month but less than 3 months
3 3 months but less than 6 months
4 6 months but less than 12 months
5 12 months but less than 18 months
6 18 months but less than 2 years
7 2 years but less than 3 years
8 3 years but less than 4 years
9 4 years but less than 5 years
10 5 years or more

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS
i.e. TPBEN03=1

308. **INCSUP** **UK**
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming Income Support as a.. **EQ**
1 sick person **ASK OR**
2 pensioner **RECORD**
3 lone parent
4 or any other form or premium of income support?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed person)
i.e. TPBEN03=2

309. **SKDSBN3[1-7]** **UK**
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming... **EQ**
1 Incapacity Benefit? **ASK OR**
2 Severe Disablement Allowance? **RECORD**
4 Statutory Sick Pay? **CODE ALL**
5 Invalid Care Allowance? **THAT APPLY**
7 Disability Living Allowance?
8 Attendance Allowance?
9 Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING SICKNESS OR DISABILITY BENEFIT
i.e. TPBEN03=3

310. **PENBEN3[1-4]** **UK**
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming... **EQ**
1 Retirement or Old Person's Pension? **ASK OR**
2 Widowed Parents' Allowance? **RECORD**
3 Bereavement Allowance or Widow's Pension? **CODE ALL**
4 War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension (including any related allowances)? **THAT APPLY**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING PENSION RELATED BENEFITS
i.e. TPBEN03=4

311. **FAMLY03[1-3]** **UK**
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming... **EQ**
1 Guardian's Allowance? **ASK OR**
4 Maternity Allowance **RECORD**
5 Statutory Maternity Pay **CODE ALL**
THAT APPLY

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING FAMILY RELATED BENEFITS
i.e. TPBEN03=5

312. **HSNGGB[1-2]** **GB**
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming... **EQ**
1 Housing Benefit? **ASK OR**
2 Council Tax Benefit? **RECORD**
CODE ALL
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT **THAT APPLY**
i.e. TPBEN03=7

313. **HSNGNI[1-2]** **NI**
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming... **EQ**
1 Rent or rate rebate? **ASK OR**
2 Rate rebate? **RECORD**
ONE ONLY

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT
i.e. TPBEN03=7

314. **NTAXCRD5**
Do you receive tax credits, (either Working Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit, or both)? **UK**
EQ
1 Yes
2 No

APPLIES IF WORKING OR CHILD TAX CREDIT NOT RECORDED ELSEWHERE AND CLAIMING BENEFITS (BENFTS=1)

315. **CCTC5** **UK**
Does your tax credit include a child care element to help pay for childcare expenses? **EQ**
ASK OR
1 yes **RECORD**
2 no

APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORKING TAX CREDIT OR CHILD TAX CREDIT.
i.e. NTAXCRD = Yes

EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO

316. **OYCIRC** **UK**
I should (also) like to ask you now about your situation 12 months ago, that is in [date], were you... **AJ**
CODE 1st THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT

1 working in a paid job or business?
2 laid off, or on short time at firm?
3 unemployed, actively seeking work?
4 on a special government scheme?
5 doing unpaid work for yourself or a relative
6 a full-time student or pupil?
7 looking after the family or home?
8 temporarily sick or injured?
9 long-term sick or disabled?
10 retired from paid work?
11 none of these

APPLIES IF SCHM04 NE 97

industry, occupation

317. **OYSIND** **UK**
Were you working for the same firm or organisation as last week/as your last job? **AJ**
1 yes, the same **MAIN**
2 no, different **EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS ONLY HAD ONE MAIN JOB IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS
i.e.
IF OYCIRC=1 or 2 or 5 — Had a paid job 12 months before ref wk, laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk or did unpaid work 12 months before ref wk

318. **OYINDD** **UK**
What did the firm/organisation you worked for 12 months ago mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)? **AJ**
Describe fully - probe manufacturing, processing or distribution; main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc **MAIN**

APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)

319. **OYINDT** **UK**
ⓘ Enter a title for the industry of 12 months ago **AJ**
MAIN

APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)

320. **OYSOCC** **UK**
Was your (main) occupation 12 months ago exactly the same as it was last week/in your last job? **AJ**
MAIN

1 yes, exactly the same
2 no, different

APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)

321. **OYOCCT** **UK**
What was your (main) job 12 months ago? **AJ**
ⓘ Enter job title **MAIN**

APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)

322. **OYOCCD** — **UK**
What did you mainly do in that job? — **AJ**
ⓘ - Check special qualifications/training — **MAIN**

APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)

employed/self-employed

323. **OYSTAT** — **UK**
(May I just check) in your occupation 12 months ago, were you... — **AJ**
1 working as an employee — **MAIN**
2 or were you self-employed? — EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),
2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)

whether manager, number of staff

324. **OYSUPVI** — **UK**
In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees? — **AJ**, **ASK OR**
ⓘ Do not include people who only supervise: — **RECORD**
- children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders — **MAIN**
- animals
- security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 Employee 12 months ago

325. **OYMNGE** — **UK**
Did you have any managerial duties? — **AJ**
1 manager — **ASK OR**
2 foreman/supervisor — **RECORD**
3 not manager/supervisor — **MAIN**

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)

326. **OYMPE02** — **UK**
How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked? — **AJ**
1 1-10 — **MAIN**
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 don't know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250 – 499
8 don't know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)

327. **OYSOLO** — **UK**
Were you working on your own or did you have employees? — **AJ**
1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees — **ASK OR**
2 with employees — **RECORD**
MAIN
APPLIES IF OYSTAT=2 (self-employed with employees 12 months before ref wk) — **EUROSTAT**

328. **OYMPS02** **UK**
How many people did you employ at the place where you worked? **AJ**
MAIN

1	1-10
2	11-19
3	20-24
4	don't know but under 25
5	25-49
6	50-249
7	250 – 499
8	don't know between 50 and 499
9	500 or more

APPLIES IF OYSOLO=2 (was self-employed 12 months before ref wk)

full time / part-time

329. **OYFTPT** **UK**
In that job 12 months ago, were you working... **AJ**
MAIN

1	full-time
2	or part-time?

APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),
2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)

EDUCATION AND TRAINING

qualifications currently held

330. **QUALCH5** **UK**
I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training. Do you have any qualifications... **EQ**
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT

1 from school, college or university?
2 connected with work?
3 from government schemes?
4 from an apprenticeship?
5 from having been educated at home, when you were of school age?
6 no qualifications?
7 don't know

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59	Not State pension age
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (SCHM04 NE 97)	Not just 16

331. **QUALS6** **UK**
Which qualifications do (you think) you have, starting with the highest qualifications? **EQ**
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY
EUROSTAT

1 degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher
2 diploma in higher education
3 HNC/HND
4 ONC/OND
5 BTEC/ BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
8 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
9 other higher education qualification below degree level
10 A-level/ Vocational A-level or equivalent
11 DO NOT USE
12 Welsh Baccalaureate
13 International Baccalaureate
14 NVQ/SVQ
15 GNVQ/GSVQ
16 AS-level/ Vocational AS level or equivalent
17 certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent
18 Access to HE
19 O-level or equivalent
20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)
21 GCSE/ Vocational GCSE
22 CSE
23 Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland)
24 RSA/ OCR
25 City & Guilds
26 YT Certificate
27 Key Skills / Core Skills (Scotland)
28 Basic Skills (Skills for life / literacy / numeracy / language)
29 Entry Level Qualifications
30 any other professional / work related qualification / foreign qualifications

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS
i.e.

IF QUALCH5=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7	Qualifications from school, college, university, modern apprenticeship, connected with work, government schemes, being educated at home, don't know or question not answered

332. **QLSTYR6** **UK**

Which, if any of these qualifications did you gain in the last 12 months? **EQ**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY

1	degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher
2	diploma in higher education
3	HNC/HND
4	ONC/OND
5	BTEC/ BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
6	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
7	teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
8	nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
9	other higher education qualification below degree level
10	A-level/ Vocational A-level or equivalent
11	DO NOT USE
12	Welsh Baccalaureate
13	International Baccalaureate
14	NVQ/SVQ
15	GNVQ/GSVQ
16	AS-level/ Vocational AS level or equivalent
17	certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent
18	Access to HE
19	O-level or equivalent
20	Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade (Scotland)
21	GCSE/ Vocational GCSE
22	CSE
23	Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland)
24	RSA/ OCR
25	City & Guilds
26	YT Certificate
27	Key Skills / Core Skills (Scotland)
28	Basic Skills (Skills for life / literacy / numeracy / language)
29	Entry Level Qualifications
30	any other professional / work related / foreign qualifications
31	None in the last 12 months

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND IS AGED 19 OR OLDER

i.e.
IF AGE >=19 AND
IF QUALCH5=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7

Qualifications from school, college, university, modern apprenticeship, connected with work, government schemes, from being educated at home, don't know or question not answered

333. **TYPQUL** **UK**

Is this 'other qualification' a ... **EQ**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY ASK OR RECORD

1.	work-related qualification
2.	a professional or vocational qualification
3.	a foreign qualification
4.	None of these

APPLIES IF QUALS6 = 30 (other professional / vocational or foreign qualification)

334. **OTHQU** **UK**

And is it a ... **EQ**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY ASK OR RECORD

1.	H&S/Food hygiene qualification
2.	HGV/forklift licence
3.	Computers/IT qualification
4.	First aid qualification
5.	None of these

APPLIES IF TYPQUL=1

335. **OTHQAL** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD**

You said you have a professional / vocational or foreign qualification. Please could you describe this qualification…

ⓘ Type a brief description of the qualification

APPLIES IF TYPQUL=2,3 OR 4 OR OTHQU=5

336. **DEGREE7** — **UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY EUROSTAT**

IDo you / Does he/she have...

1 a higher degree (including PGCE)?
2 a first degree?
3 a foundation degree?
4 graduate member of a professional institution?
5 other?
6 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=1 (degree)

337. **HIGHO** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES**

Was your higher degree...

1 a Doctorate
2 a Masters
3 a Postgraduate Certificate in Education
4 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?
5 don't know

APPLIES IF DEGREE7=1 (higher degree)

338. **OTHDEG** — **UK EQ ASK OR**

You said that the type of degree you have is not a higher degree, first degree, foundation degree or graduate membership of a professional institution. Please describe what type of degree it is.

Please write a brief description of the type of degree — RECORD

ⓘ Enter a text of at most 225 characters

APPLIES IF DEGREE7 = 5 (other)

339. **SUBJCT** — **UK EQ**

ⓘ Enter subject title of highest qualification

APPLIES IF DEGREE7=RESPONSE
OR QUALS6=8 (nursing/medical qualification)

340. **SINCOM** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD** EUROSTAT

Is [subject] a single or combined subject?

1 single subject
2 a combined subject in one subject area
3 a combined subject in more than one subject area?

APPLIES IF DEGREE7=RESPONSE
OR QUALS6=8 (nursing/medical qualification)

341. **SNGDEG** — **UK EQ**

ⓘ Code subject studied in qualification

Press spacebar to enter coding frame

342. **CMBDEG** — **UK EQ**

ⓘ Enter subjects of combined subject degree

APPLIES IF SINCOM NE1 (not a single subject degree)

343. **CMBMAIN** — **UK EQ**

ⓘ Probe main subject area studied in qualification (……) — **CODE 1 ONLY**

1 Medicine
2 Medical Related Subjects
3 Biological Sciences
4 Agricultural Sciences
5 Physical/Environmental Sciences
6 Mathematical Sciences and
7 Engineering
8 Technology
9 Architecture and related subjects
10 Social Sciences (including Law)
11 Business and Financial Studies
12 Librarianship and Information Studies
13 Linguistics, English, Celtic
14 European Languages
15 Other Languages
16 Humanities
17 Arts
18 Education

APPLIES IF SINCOM=2 (Combined subject in more than one subject area)

344. **DEGCLS7** — **UK EQ**

What class was your (first) degree?

1 First
2 Upper Second/2i
3 Lower Second/2ii
4 Third
5 Pass
6 Other
7 Don't know

APPLIES IF DEGREE7=2 (A First Degree)

345. **TEACH4** — **UK EQ**

Was your teaching qualification for... — **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

1 Further Education?
2 Key stage 4?
3 Key stage 3?
4 Key stage 2?
5 Key stage 1?
6 Foundation stage?
7 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=7 (teaching qualification)
OR HIGHO=3 (PGCE)

346. **NUMAL** — **UK EQ**

Do you have... — **ASK OR RECORD**

1 one A level (or equivalent)
2 or more than one?
3 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=10 (A level)

347. **NUMAS** — **UK** **EQ**

Do you have...

1 one A/S level
2 2 or 3 A/S levels
3 or 4 or more passes at this level?
4 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=16 (A/S level)

348. **TYPHST** — **UK** **EQ**

What levels of National Qualifications do you have

1 Access level?
2 Intermediate 1?
3 Intermediate 2?
4 Higher?
5 Advanced Higher?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY

APPLIES IF QUALS6=23 (National Qualifications (Scotland))
(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

349. **ADVHST** — **UK** **EQ**

Do you have…

1 one Advanced Higher
2 or more than one?
3 Don't know

APPLIES IF TYPHST=5

350. **HST** — **UK** **EQ**

Do you have..

1 three or more Highers
2 or fewer than three?
3 Don't know

APPLIES IF TYPHST=4 and ADVHST <>2

351. **WLSHBC** — **UK** **EQ**

Is your Welsh baccalaureate

1 at the intermediate level
2 or advanced level?
3 don't know.

ASK OR RECORD

APPLIES IF QUALS6=12 (has a Welsh baccalaureate)

352. **QGCSE4** — **UK** **EQ**

Do you have any of the following qualifications

1 GCSEs below Grade C?
2 CSEs below Grade 1?
3 Standards grades 4-7/O Grades below C?
4 Intermediate 1 below grade A?
5 Intermediate 2 below grade D?
6 None of these

INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)

APPLIES IF QUALS6=20 (Standard/Ordinary), 21 (GCSE), 22 (CSE)
OR TYPHST= 2 (Intermediate 1) OR 3 (Intermediate 2)
(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

353. **GCSE4** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT**

Do you have any of the following qualifications.

1 GCSEs Grade C or above?
2 CSEs Grade 1?
3 Standards grade 3 or above /O Grades C or above?
4 Intermediate 1 grade A or above?
5 Intermediate 2 grade D or above?
6 None of these

(note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)

APPLIES IF QGCSE4 NE 6
(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

354. **NUMOL5** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT**

You mentioned that you have passes at
(GCSE Grade C or higher)
(CSE Grade 1)
(Standard Grade 3 or above / O Grade C or above)
(Intermediate 1 Grade A or above)
(Intermediate 2 Grade D or above)
(GCE O Level)

How many passes do you have at this level?

1 fewer than five
2 or five or more
3 don't know

(note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)

APPLIES IF QGCSE4=6 (None of these) OR GCSE4 NE 6 OR QUALS6=19 (O levels)

355. **NUMOL5O** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD**

Can I just check, do you have

1 one or two
2 three or four
3 don't know

APPLIES IF NUMOL5=1 (Fewer than five passes at GCSE, CSE Grade 1, Standard Grade 3 or above/O Grade C or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 1 Grade A or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 2 Grade D or above, GCE O Level)

356. **NUMOL5F** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD**

Can I just check, do you have

1 five to seven
2 eight or more
3 don't know

APPLIES IF NUMOL5=2 (More than five passes at GCSE, CSE Grade 1, Standard Grade 3 or above/O Grade C or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 1 Grade A or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 2 Grade D or above, GCE O Level)

357. **BTEC7** — **UK EQ CODE 1st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT**

Is your highest BTEC qualification...

1 at higher level (level4 or higher)?
2 at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?
3 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?
4 a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?
5 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=5 (BTEC, BEC,TEC, EDEXCEL)

358. **BTECOTH** **UK**
And do you have any BTEC qualifications below [level]... **EQ**
CODE ALL
1 at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)? **THAT APPLY**
2 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?
3 a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?
4 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=5 (BTEC, BEC,TEC, EDEXCEL) AND BTEC7 = 1, 2 OR 3.

359. **SCTVEC** **UK**
Is your highest SCOTVEC qualification... **EQ**
1 higher level (Level 4)? **CODE 1st**
2 full National Certificate (level 3)? **THAT APPLIES**
3 a first diploma or general diploma (level2)? **EUROSTAT**
4 a first certificate or general certificate? (below level 2)?
5 modules towards a National Certificate?
6 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=6 (SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC)

360. **SCTVECO** **UK**
And do you have any SCOTVEC qualifications below [level]? **EQ**
1 **CODE ALL**
2 full National Certificate (level 3) **THAT APPLY**
3 a first diploma or general diploma (level2)
4 a first certificate or general certificate? (below level 2)
5 modules towards a National Certificate
6 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=6 (SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC) AND SCTVEC = 1, 2, 3, 4

361. **RSA** **UK**
Is your highest RSA / OCR... **EQ**
1 a higher diploma? **CODE 1st**
2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? **THAT APPLIES**
3 a diploma? **EUROSTAT**
4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)?
5 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=24 (RSA)

362. **RSAO** **UK**
And do you haver any other RSA / OCR qualifications below [level] ? **EQ**
1 **CODE ALL**
2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? **THAT APPLY**
3 a diploma
4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)
5 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=24 (RSA) AND RSA = 1, 2, 3

363. **CANDG** **UK**
Is your highest City & Guilds qualification... **EQ**
1 advanced craft/part 3? **CODE 1st**
2 craft/part 2? **THAT APPLIES**
3 foundation/part 1? **EUROSTAT**
4 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=25 (City & Guilds)

364. **CANDGO** **UK**
And do you have any other City & Guilds qualifications below [level]?. **EQ**
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY

1 craft/part 2
2 foundation/part 1
3 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=25 (City & Guilds) AND CANDG = 1, 2

365. **QGNVQ** **UK**
Do you have any full GNVQs/GSVQs? **EQ**

1 yes
2 no
3 don't know
4 never heard of GNVQs/GSVQs

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS BUT NOT GNVQ/GSVQ
i.e.

IF (QUALCH4=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, modern apprenticeship, from being educated at home, don't know or question not answered
AND (QUALS6 NE 15)	Not GNVQ/GSVQ

366. **GNVQ4** **UK**
Is your highest GNVQ/GSVQ at... **EQ**
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT

1 advanced level?
2 full intermediate level?
3 part one intermediate level?
4 full foundation level?
5 part on foundation level?
6 don't know

APPLIES IF QGNVQ=1 (has GNVQ) OR QUALS6=15 (has a GNVQ/GSVQ)

367. **GNVQ4O** **UK**
And do you have any GNVQ/GSVQ below [level]? **EQ**
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY

1
2 full intermediate level
3 part one intermediate level
4 full foundation level
5 part on foundation level
6 don't know

APPLIES IF QGNVQ=1 (has GNVQ) OR QUALS6=15 (has a GNVQ/GSVQ) AND GNVQ4 = 1, 2, 3, 4

368. **NVQSVQ** **UK**
Do you have any full NVQs or FULL SVQs? **EQ**
ASK OR
RECORD
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY

1 yes
2 no
3 don't know
4 never heard of NVQs/SVQs

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND HAS NOT PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY HAVE NVQs
i.e.

IF (QUALCH4=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, modern apprenticeship, from being educated at home, don't know, or question not answered
AND (QUALS6 NE 14)	Not NVQ/SVQ

369. **NVQLEV** **UK**
What is your highest level of full NVQ/SVQ? **EQ**
EUROSTAT

1 level 1
2 level 2
3 level 3
4 level 4
5 level 5
6 don't know

APPLIES IF NVQSVQ=1 (has NVQ/SVQ) OR QUALS6=14 (NVQ or SVQ)

370. **NVQUN** **UK**
Do you have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ (apart from the full ones you have just told me about)? **EQ**

1 yes
2 no
3 don't know

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS OR HAS HEARD OF NVQs
i.e.
IF (NVQSVQ=1 or 2 or 3) Has NVQ/SVQ, doesn't have NVQ/SVQ, or don't know
OR (QUALS6 = 14) Has NVQ or SVQ)

where highest qualification gained

371. **QALPL99** **UK**
Thinking about the instruction and learning you got for your highest qualification, was it done... **AJ**
MAIN
EUROSTAT
RUNNING PROMPT

1 solely through school, college or some other education institution
2 through a combination of workplace and academic institution
3 or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's
4 or was it some other way?
5 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALCH4=1, 2, 3, 4, question not answered
QUALS6= RESPONSE

372. **QLPLO99** **UK**
What way was that? **AJ**
MAIN

1 government training
2 self directed/open learning
3 taking exam without taking a course
4 other
5 don't know

APPLIES IF QALPL99=4 (qualification not solely from educational institution or solely via work)

373. **VOCQPL** **UK**
May I also check, was the instruction and learning you received for your highest non-tertiary vocational qualification obtained … **AJ**
MAIN
EUROSTAT

1 solely through school, college or some other education institution
2 through a combination of workplace and academic institution
3 or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's
4 or was it some other way?
5 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=4, 5, 6, 14, 15, 24, 25, 26, 30 (vocational qualification)
AND QUALS6 NE 24 (not don't know)
AND IF VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION IS NOT THE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION

374. **VCQPLO** — **UK** **AJ** **MAIN**

What way was that?

1 government training
2 self directed/open learning
3 taking exam without taking a course
4 other
5 don't know

APPLIES IF VOCQPL=4 (highest vocational qualification obtained in way other than through work, academic institution or a combination of the two)

375. **YERQAL1** — **UK** **EQ** EUROSTAT

(May I just check) when did you obtain your [highest qualification]?

1 Select if the answer is given as an age
2 Select if the answer is given as a year

APPLIES IF QUALCH4=1, 2, 3, 4 OR 6 AND QUALS6=RESPONSE Has qualifications

376. **YERQAL2** — **UK** **EQ** **EUROSTAT**

Do not read out

Age at which [name] obtain the [highest qualification]
answer given as an age

APPLIES IF YERQAL1=1 Answer to YERQAL1 given as age

377. **YERQAL3** — **UK** **EQ** **EUROSTAT**

Do not read out

In which year did [name] obtain the [highest qualification]
answer given as a year

APPLIES IF YERQAL1=2 Answer to YERQAL1 given as year

378. **SUBJQ** — **UK** **EQ** **ASK OR RECORD**

What is the main subject area of your [qualification]?

Press the space bar for the coding frame

APPLIES IF QUALS6(01-11)=2-4, 9	Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification
OR NVQLEV= 2, 3 , 4 or 5	NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)
OR BTEC=1, 2 or 3	BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)
OR SCTVEC=1, 2 or 3	SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate
OR GNVQ4=1, 2 or 3	GNVQ qualification (excluding foundation level)
OR CANDG=1 or 2	City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)
OR RSA=1, 2 or 3	RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')

379. **SUBCODE** — **UK** **EQ** **CODE 1st THAT APPLIES**

ⓘ Do not read out

The main subject area of [Qualification] is

text given at subjq

Press the space bar for the coding frame

Qualifications from current study and adult learning opportunities

380. **QULNOW** — **UK** **EQ** EUROSTAT

Are you currently working or studying towards any qualifications?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59	Not State pension age
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (SCHM04 NE 97)	Not just 16

381. **QULFUT** — **WALES** **OD** **MAIN**

Are you considering going back into education in the next twelve months?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF QULNOW=2

382. **QULADV** — **WALES** **OD** **MAIN** **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

Where (would you/did you)go for advice on adult learning?

1 school
2 local college
3 direct to university/college
4 library
5 community education centre
6 local Careers company
7 telephone helpline 'Learn-Direct'
8 work or employer
9 other response

APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 OR QULFUT=1

383. **CARADV** — **WALES** **OD** **MAIN**

Whilst studying have you been offered any advice about future career options or further learning opportunities?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF QULNOW=1

384. **CARADV2** — **WALES** **OD** **MAIN**

Did you actively seek any advice about future career options or further learning opportunities?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF CARADV=2

385. **QULHI4** **UK**

What qualifications are you studying? **EQ**

PROMPT AS NECESSARY
CODE HIGHEST
EUROSTAT

1	degree level qualification including, foundation degree, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher
2	diploma in higher education
3	HNC/HND
4	ONC/OND
5	BTEC, EdExcel, LQL
6	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
7	teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
8	nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
9	other higher education qualification below degree level
10	A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent
11	DO NOT USE
12	Welsh Baccalaureate
13	International Baccalaureate
14	NVQ/SVQ
15	GNVQ/GSVQ
16	AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent
17	Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
18	Access to HE
19	DO NOT USE
20	Standard Grade (Scotland)
21	GCSE / Vocational GCSE
22	DO NOT USE
23	Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland)
24	RSA/OCR
25	City & Guilds
26	DO NOT USE
27	Key Skills / Core Skills (Scotland)
28	Basic Skills (Skills for life / literacy / numeracy / language)
29	Entry level Qualifications
30	any other professional / work related / foreign qualifications

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

APPLIES IF QULNOW=1

386. **OTHIGH** **UK**

Is this 'other qualification' a ... **EQ**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
ASK OR RECORD

1. work-related qualification?
2. a professional qualification ?
3. a foreign qualification?
4. None of these

APPLIES IF QULHI4 = 30 (other professional / vocational or foreign qualification)

387. **OTHIQU** **UK**

And is it a ... **EQ**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
ASK OR RECORD

1. H&S/Food hygiene qualification?
2. HGV/forklift licence?
3. Computers/IT qualification?
4. First aid qualification?
5. None of these

APPLIES IF OTHIGH=1

388. **DEGNOW** **UK**

Are you studying for... **EQ**

1	higher degree (including PGCE)	**CODE 1st**
2	first degree	**THAT APPLIES**
3	foundation degree	**EUROSTAT**
4	other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)?	
5	don't know	

APPLIES IF QULHI4=1

389. **HGHNOW** **UK**

Are you studying for … **AJ**

1	a Doctorate	**OD**
2	a Masters	**MAIN**
3	a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education	**EUROSTAT**
4	or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification	

APPLIES IF DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher degree)

390. **TECNOW** **UK**

What level BTECEdExcel/LQL are you studying for **EQ**

1	higher level (level 4)?	**CODE 1st**
2	National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?	**THAT APPLIES**
3	first/ general diploma level (level 2)?	**EUROSTAT**
4	first/ general certificate level (below level 2)?	
5	don't know	

APPLIES IF QULHI4=5

391. **SCNOW** **UK**

Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC... **EQ**

1	at higher level (level 4)?	**CODE 1st**
2	for full National Certificate (level 3)?	**THAT APPLIES**
3	at first diploma or general diploma level (level 2)?	**EUROSTAT**
4	at first certificate or general certificate level (below level 2)?	
5	modules towards a National Certificate?	
6	don't know	

APPLIES IF QULHI4=6

392. **GNVNOW4** **UK**

Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at... **EQ**

1	full intermediate?	**CODE 1st**
2	part one intermediate?	**THAT APPLIES**
3	full foundation?	**EUROSTAT**
4	part one foundation?	
5	don't know	

APPLIES IF QULHI4=15

393. **RSANOW** — **UK**
Are you studying for an RSA at... — **EQ**
1 higher diploma level? — **CODE 1st**
2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level? — **THAT APPLIES**
3 diploma level? — **EUROSTAT**
4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?
5 don't know

APPLIES IF QULHI4=24

394. **CGNOW** — **UK**
Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at... — **EQ**
1 advanced craft/part 3? — **CODE 1st**
2 craft/part 2? — **THAT APPLIES**
3 foundation/part 1? — **EUROSTAT**
4 don't know

APPLIES IF QULHI4=25

395. **HSTNOW** — **UK**
Are you studying for a National qualification at.. — **EQ**
1 Access level
2 Intermediate 1
3 Intermediate 2
4 Higher
5 Advanced Higher?

APPLIES IF QULHI4=23

396. **OTHQHI**
You said you are studying for a professional / vocational or foreign qualification. Please could you describe this qualification. — **EQ** **UK**
ⓘ Type a brief description of the qualification. — **ASK OR**
Enter a text of at most 150 characters. — **RECORD**

APPLIES IF QUALS6 = 30 (Any other professional / vocational / foreign qualification)

397. **NVQKN2** — **UK**
Are you working towards any NVQs or SVQs? — **EQ**
1 yes — **ASK OR**
2 no — **RECORD**
3 don't know

APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 (currently studying towards a qualification)
AND NVQSVQ NE 4 (have heard of NVQ/SVQ)
AND QULHI4 NE 14 (have not previously stated that studying for an NVQ/SVQ)

398. **NVQLE2** — **UK**
What is the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you are working towards? — **EQ**
1 level 1 — **EUROSTAT**
2 level 2
3 level 3
4 level 4
5 level 5
6 don't know

APPLIES IF NVQKN2=1 (currently working towards NVQ/SVQ)
OR QULHI4=14 (studying for NVQ/SVQ)

399. **NVQUN2** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD**

Are you working for any units towards an NVQ or SVQ?

1 yes
2 no
3 don't Know

APPLIES IF NVQUN = 2 (Do not have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ)
AND NVQKN2 = 2 (Are not currently working towards a full NVQ or SVQ)

400. **CURSUB** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD**

You are currently studying for [highest qualification]. What is the main subject area of study?

Press the space bar for the coding frame

APPLIES IF QULHI4=2-4, or 9	Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification
OR DEGNOW=1,2,3,4,OR 5	Degree – higher, first, foundation, other or don't know
OR NVQLE2=2, 3, 4 or 5	NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)
OR TECNOW=1, 2 or 3	BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)
OR SCNOW=1, 2 or 3	SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)
OR GNVNOW4=1 or 2	GNVQ qualification (intermediate level)
OR CGNOW=1 or 2	City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)
OR RSANOW=1, 2 or 3	RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')

401. **CURCODE** — **UK EQ CODE 1st THAT APPLIES**

ⓘ Do not read out

The main subject area of [Qualification] is text given at cursub — EUROSTAT

Press the space bar for the coding frame

402. **FNDNAME** — **UK EQ**

What is the title of the foundation degree you are studying?

ⓘ Type in title

APPLIES IF DEGNOW = 3 (foundation degree)

type of course

403. **ENROLL** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD**

Are you at present (at school or 6th form college or) enrolled on any full-time or part-time education course excluding leisure classes?

ⓘ Include correspondence courses and open learning as well other forms of full-time education course — EUROSTAT

1 yes
2 no
(Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE WORKED IN REF WEEK
i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59	Not State pension age
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (SCHM04 NE 97)	Not just 16

404. **ATTEND** **UK**
And are you... **EQ**
1 still attending **EUROSTAT**
2 waiting for term to (re)start
3 or have you stopped going?

APPLIES IF ENROLL=1 (currently at school or enrolled on a FT/PT course)

405. **COURSE** **UK**
Are you (at school or 6th form college), on a full or part time course, a medical or nursing course, a sandwich course or some other kind of course? **EQ**
ASK OR
RECORD
EUROSTAT
1 school/ full time (age < 20 years only)
2 school/ part time (age < 20 years only)
3 sandwich course
4 studying at university or college including 6th Form college full time
5 training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject
6 on a part time course at university or college, including day release and block release
7 on an Open College course
8 on an Open University course
9 any other correspondence course
10 any other self / open learning course
(Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)

APPLIES IF ATTEND=1 (still attending school, 6th form college or a course of some kind) 2 (waiting for term to (re)start)

educational institution attended

406. **EDINS** **GB**
What type of educational institution are you currently attending? **JM**
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN
1 university, college of higher education, including the Open University (state system)
2 (local) college of further education, tertiary college, or specialist further education college (state system)
3 sixth form college (state system)
4 adult education centre or WEA institution
5 college or university - independent (privately run)
6 training centre or college run by an employer
7 training centre privately run
8 state school
9 independent school
10 other
11 don't know

APPLIES IF AGE => 16 AND COURSE=1,2 OR ATTEND=1,2

age completed full time education

407. **EDAGE** **UK**
How old were you when you finished your continuous full-time education? **EQ**
ⓘ Still in=96, Never had=97 **ASK OR**
This question must be asked if this is a first interview with **RECORD**
the respondent (or no answer is present from previous waves), **EUROSTAT**
or the respondent was still in full-time education at the last interview

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK IN REF WEEK OR ARE OF WORKING AGE
i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59	Not State pension age
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (SCHM04 NE 97)	Not just 16

apprenticeships

408. **APPR4** **UK**
Are you doing or have you completed a recognised apprenticeship? **MAIN**
ⓘInclude advanced and foundation modern apprenticeships (ama/fma) **EUROSTAT**
and 'trade' apprenticeships

1 yes (completed)
2 yes (still doing)
3 has complete one apprenticeship and is now doing a further one
4 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE IN WORK IN REF WEEK
i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59)	Not State pension age
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (SCHM04 NE 97)	Not just 16
AND (EDAGE >=5 and <=95 or NE 97)	Number of years or never had FT education
OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)	In FT education but not at school

409. **APPSAM** **UK**
Is this apprenticeship part of your main job? **EQ**

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF APPR4=2 (Still doing apprenticeship) OR IF APPR4=3 (Completed one apprenticeship and now doing another).

410. **APPIND** **UK**
What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)? **EQ**

ⓘ Describe fully – probe manufacturing or processing or distribution etc.
and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

Industry description at last interview was

APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)

411. **APPINT** **UK**
ⓘ Enter a title for the industry **EQ**

Industry title at the last wave

APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)

412. **MODAPP4** **UK**
Does/did your apprenticeship form part of the Modern Apprenticeship initiative? **EQ**
1 yes, Foundation Modern Apprenticeship **EUROSTAT**
2 yes, Advanced Modern Apprenticeship **CODE ONE**
3 yes, FMA plus AMA **ONLY**
4 no
5 don't know

APPLIES IF APPR4=1 (completed apprenticeship), 2 (still doing apprenticeship), or 3 (completed one apprenticeship and is now doing further one)

training done in last 13 weeks, 4 weeks, 1 week

413. **ED13WK** **UK**
In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or any training connected with your job, or a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)? **EQ** **EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE, IN WORK OR IN RECEIPT OF EDUCATION / TRAINING
i.e.

IF ((((MEN AND WOMEN AGED 16-69)	Not State pension age
AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 3)	Employer based work training, Project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)))	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND ((EDAGE NE 96)	Not still in FT education
OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)))	In FT education but not at school

414. **ED4WK** **UK**
...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]? **EQ** **EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF ED13WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)

415. **FUTUR13** **UK**
In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or training connected with a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)? **EQ** **EUROSTAT**

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND DOING COLLEGE BASED TRAINING AND THOSE NOT IN WORK OR FT EDUCATION (all men and women 16-69 who are not at school to whom ED13WK does not apply)

i.e.

IF (MEN AND WOMEN AGED 16-69)	Not State pension age
AND ((YTETMP = 3 or 5)	At college/training centre, temporarily away from college/training centre
OR (RELBUS=2))	No unpaid work for relative
AND ((EDAGE NE 96)	Not still in FT education
OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)))	In FT education but not at school

416. **FUTUR4** **UK**
...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]? **EQ** **EUROSTAT**

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF FUTUR13=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)

417. **ED1FUT** **UK**
...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the week ending Sunday the [date]? **EQ** **EUROSTAT**

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS

i.e.

IF ((ED4WK=1)	taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (FUTUR4=1))	taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk

418. **JOBED** **UK**
Was this work related training part of the education course you previously mentioned? **EQ**

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS AND IS ON A FT/PT COURSE

i.e.

IF ((ED13WK=1)	Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job
OR (FUTUR13=1))	Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job
AND (ATTEND=1 or 2)	Enrolled on a FT/PT course and still attending or waiting for term to (re)start

qualifications from study in last 4 weeks

419. **NEWQUL** **UK**
Will the education or training you have been doing in the last 4 weeks... **AJ**
1 lead to a qualification **MAIN**
2 a credit towards a qualification **EUROSTAT**
3 or neither?
4 don't know

APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS
i.e.

IF ((ED4WK=1)	Taken part in education or training in last 4 weeks connected to current or future job
OR (FUTUR4=1))	Taken part in education or training in last 4 weeks connected to current or future job

420. **NVQSAM** **UK**
Is this the NVQ/SVQ you told me about earlier? **AJ**
1 yes **MAIN**
2 no

APPLIES TO THOSE TRAINING TOWARD A QUALIFICATION WHO HAVE PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY ARE WORKING TOWARD AN NVQ / SVQ
i.e.

IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2)	Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification
AND ((NVQKN2=1)	Working towards a NVQ or SVQ
OR (QULHI4=14))	Studying for a NVQ/SVQ

421. **NVQQUL** **UK**
IF NVQKN2=2 (have not previously stated that working toward NVQ) then **AJ**
(Although you are not currently studying for one,)Will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ ? **MAIN**

In all other cases in main routing
(Can I just check)will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ ?
1 yes
2 no

MAIN ROUTING :

IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2)	Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification
AND ((NVQSAM=2)	Not NVQ/SVQ mentioned earlier
OR (NVQKN2=2))	Not working towards NVQ or SVQ

422. **NVQHI** **UK**
What is the highest level of NVQ / SVQ which your education or training leads to? **AJ**
1 level 1 **MAIN**
2 level 2 **EUROSTAT**
3 level 3
4 level 4
5 level 5
6 don't know

APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit) AND NVQQUL=1

423. **SAMQUL** **UK**
Is this the qualification that you told me about earlier (QulHi4)? **AJ**
1 yes **MAIN**
2 no

APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit)
AND QULHI4 NE 14
AND NVQQUL=2 OR NVQSVQ=4

424. **DIFQUL4** **UK**
What qualification is it? **AJ**
1 degree level qualification including, foundation degree, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher **MAIN EUROSTAT**
2 diploma in higher education
3 HNC/HND
4 ONC/OND
5 BTEC, EdExcel, LQL
6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
8 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
9 other higher education qualification below degree level
10 A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent
11 DO NOT USE
12 Welsh Baccalaureate
13 International Baccalaureate
14 NVQ/SVQ
15 GNVQ/GSVQ
16 AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent
17 Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
18 Access to HE
19 Do not use
20 Standard Grade (Scotland)
21 GCSE / Vocational GCSE
22 Do not use
23 Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland)
24 RSA/OCR
25 City & Guilds
26 DO NOT USE
27 Key Skills / Code Skills (Scotland)
30 Basic Skills (Skills for life / literacy / numeracy / language)
31 Entry level Qualifications
30 any other professional / work related / foreign qualifications

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

APPLIES IF SAMQUL=2

425. **DEGQUL** **UK**
Are you studying for... **AJ**
1 higher degree (including PGCE) **CODE 1st**
2 first degree **THAT APPLIES**
3 other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)? **MAIN EUROSTAT**
4 don't know

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=1 (degree level qualification)

426. **HGHQUL** — **UK**

Are you studying for …. — **AJ**

1	a Doctorate	**MAIN**
2	a Masters	**EUROSTAT**
3	a Post Graduate Certificate in Education	
4	or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?	
5	don't know	

APPLIES IF DEGQUL=1 (studies in last 4 weeks toward higher degree)

427. **TECQUL** — **UK**

Are you studying for a BTEC/EdExcel/LQL... — **AJ**

1	at higher level	**CODE 1st**
2	National Certificate or National Diploma level	**THAT APPLIES**
3	at first diploma or general diploma level	**MAIN**
4	at first certificate or general certificate level?	**EUROSTAT**
5	don't know	

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=5

428. **SCQUL** — **UK**

Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC... — **AJ**

1	higher level	**CODE 1st**
2	full National Certificate	**THAT APPLIES**
3	a first diploma or general diploma	**MAIN**
4	a first certificate or general certificate?	**EUROSTAT**
5	modules towards a National Certificate	
6	don't know	

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=6

429. **GNVQUL5** — **UK**

Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at... — **AJ**

1	full intermediate?	**CODE 1st**
2	part one intermediate?	**THAT APPLIES**
3	full foundation?	**MAIN**
4	part one foundation level?	**EUROSTAT**
5	don't know	

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=15

430. **RSAQUL** — **UK**

Are you studying for an RSA at... — **AJ**

1	higher diploma level	**CODE 1st**
2	advanced diploma or advanced certificate level	**THAT APPLIES**
3	diploma level	**MAIN**
4	or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?	**EUROSTAT**
5	don't know	

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=24

431. **CGQUL** — **UK**

Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at... — **AJ**

1	advanced craft/part 3	**CODE 1st**
2	craft/part 2	**THAT APPLIES**
3	foundation/part 1	**MAIN**
4	don't know	

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=25

432. **HSTQUL** **UK**
Are you studying for a National qualification at… **AJ**
1 Access level **CODE 1st**
2 Intermediate 1 **THAT APPLIES**
3 Intermediate 2 **MAIN**
4 Higher
5 Advanced Higher?

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=23 (National Qualification (Scotland))

on/off job training

433. **TRNOPP** **UK**
May I just check, has your current employer ever offered you any training or **EQ**
education either on or away from your job?
1 yes, education or training offered
2 never offered

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK AND HAS NOT BEEN ON ANY JOB RELATED TRAINING IN THE PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS
i.e.

IF ((ED13WK=2)	Not taken part in job related training in 3 months before ref wk
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (STAT=1 or 4))	Employee or unpaid worker in a family business

434. **JOBTRN** **UK**
Was (Is) that training... **EQ**
1 'on the job' training only
2 or training away from your job
3 or both?

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

site of training

435. **TRSITE7** **GB**
Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)? **AJ**
1 on premises belonging to your employer **JM**
2 on premises belonging to another employer **CODE ONE**
3 private training centre **ONLY**
5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre **PROMPT AS**
6 community project **NECESSARY**
7 government or local authority training workshop **MAIN**
8 ITeC (Information Technology Centre)
9 at home (Open University / Open Tech or other correspondence course)
10 Open College
11 College of Further Education
12 University
13 other educational institution
14 none of these

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

436. **TRATIR7** **NI**

Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)? **AJ**

1	on premises belonging to your employer	**JM**
2	on premises belonging to another employer	**CODE ONE**
3	private training centre	**ONLY**
4	training centre (government run)	**PROMPT AS**
5	Employment Rehabilitation Centre	**NECESSARY**
6	Action for Community Employment	**MAIN**
7	community workshop	
9	at home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)	
10	Open College	
11	College of Further Education	
12	University	
13	other educational institution	
14	none of these	

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

training fees

437. **TRNFEE** **GB**

Who paid the fees for this training? **JM**

1	employer or potential employer	**CODE ALL**
2	in Wales: ELWA/ Work based training for young people / work based training for adults in Scotland: LEC/ Training for work in England: LSC/ Work based training for young people	**THAT APPLY** **MAIN**
3	other government or local authority organisation	
4	self, or family, or relative	
5	other	
6	no fees	
7	don't know	

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

438. **FEEIR** **NI**

Who paid the fees for this training? **JM**

1	employer or potential employer	**CODE ALL**
2	government – YTP	**THAT APPLY**
3	government - adult scheme	**MAIN**
4	self, or family, or relative	
5	other	
6	no fees	
7	don't know	

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

time spent training

439. **TRNLEN** — **UK AJ JM MAIN EUROSTAT**

What was/is the total length of the training course?

1 less than 1 week
2 1 week but less than 2 weeks
3 2 weeks but less than 3 weeks
4 3 weeks but less than 1 month
5 1 month but less than 2 months
6 2 months but less than 3 months
7 3 months but less than 6 months
8 6 months but less than 1 year
9 1 year but less than 2 years
10 2 years but less than 3 years
11 3 years or more
12 on going / no definite limit

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

440. **TRNDAY** — **UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

How many days did the course / training last?

APPLIES IF TRNLEN=1 (duration of training course <1 wk)

441. **TRHR93** — **UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT**

And now thinking of the training you did in the week ending Sunday the [date], connected with your job / a job you may do in the future, how many hours did you spend on education or training, including any private study time?

97 or more=97

APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)

442. **TRONJB** — **UK AJ MAIN**

How many of those TrHr93 hours were done on the job?

97 or more=97

APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk) AND JOBTRN=1 (on job training), 3 (on and off job training) FOR THOSE CURRENTLY IN A JOB OR ON A SCHEME

adult learning

Please note: The specifications which appear on the right of the questions are only true for JS, OD and JM quarters. The specifications for AJ quarter are somewhat more complicated and appear at the end of the section.

443. **TAUTQ7**

I would now like to ask you some questions about adult learning which you may have taken part in…..

During the past 12 months, have you been on any course which was meant to lead to a qualification(s) which you did not obtain, or have not yet attained?

1 Yes
2 No

APPLIES IF OVER 16 AND (NOT CURRENTLY WORKING OR STUDYING TOWARDS A QUALIFICATION (QULNOW NOT YES) OR NOT ATTAINED A QUALIFICATION IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS

444. **NFE1**

(Other than the qualifications we discussed earlier) during the last 12 months have you participated in any of the following activities with the intention of improving your knowledge or skills in any area, including hobbies?

1. Lessons or courses, either practical or theoretical including classroom instruction or lessons?
2. Courses conducted through open and distance education?
3. Seminars or workshops?
4. Guided on the job training?
5. None of these

APPLIES IF OVER 16

445. **NTINF7**

(Other than the activities discussed earlier,) in the last 12 months have you deliberately tried to teach yourself anything (at work or) during your free time?

1 Yes
2 No

APPLIES IF OVER 16

Education in past 4 weeks

446. **TAUT4** — **UK MAIN EQ EUROSTAT**

Have you attended or received any taught courses or forms of tuition during the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY] Here we are interested in courses and tuition outside the formal education system so please exclude the [formal qualifications] you told me about earlier.

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF BEEN ON TAUGHT COURSE IN PAST YEAR

i.e.

IF TAUTQ7=1	Been on taught course leading to qualification
OR NFE1=1, 2, 3, 4	Been on course to help develop knowledge or skills

447. **T4HRS** — **UK MAIN EQ EUROSTAT**

Thinking about all your taught courses or tuition, how many hours instruction have you attended in total over the past 4 weeks?

ⓘRecord total time spent in taught activity.
Round to nearest hour, if less than 30 mins code 0
Include supervised group or solo learning
Exclude travel time, time spent on homework or private study

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

448. **T4SUBJ** — **UK MAIN EQ EUROSTAT**

Thinking about the most recent course or tuition, what was the main subject of the course or tuition?

(Text response)

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

449. **T4CODE** **UK**
[Name] is currently studying *[Subject name]* **MAIN**
EQ
ⓘ Code first that applies **EUROSTAT**
Press the space bar for the coding frame

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

450. **T4PURP** **UK**
What was the main purpose of taking courses or tuition? Was it… **MAIN**
EQ
ⓘ Code any learning for mostly domestic, community or **EUROSTAT**
recreational purposes '2' **RUNNING**
1 mostly related to a job that you have or may have in the future **PROMPT**
2 or, mostly for personal or social reasons?

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

451. **T4WORK** **UK**
Did the course or tuition take place during paid working hours? Was it… **MAIN**
1 only during paid working hours **EQ**
2 mostly during paid working hours **EUROSTAT**
3 mostly outside paid working hours **PROMPT AS**
4 only outside paid working hours **NECESSARY**
5 not employed at that time

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

452. **LEISCL** **(This question was in the survey before but it has just moved position)** **UK**
IF ED4WK=1 OR FUTUR4=1 (work related training done in last 4 weeks) **EQ**
Apart from the job related training or education you have already mentioned, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date] ? **EUROSTAT**

In all other cases in main routing
Apart from job related training or education, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date] ?
1 yes
2 no

MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF OF WORKING AGE OR OVER THIS BUT IN WORK i.e.

IF (AGE>15	Aged over 15
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR MALE AGED 16-64 OR FEMALE AGED 16-59))	Not State pension age

453. **LEISHRS** **UK**
Thinking about your leisure or education classes, how many hours instruction have you attended in the past 4 weeks? **MAIN**
EQ

ⓘ Record total time spent in taught activity
Round to the nearest hour, if less than 30 mins, code 0
Include supervised group or solo learning
Exclude travel time, time spent on housework or private study.

APPLIES IF LEISCL = 1 (taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks)

HEALTH

health problems/disabilities

454. **HPRMB** **UK**
I should now like to ask you a few questions about your health. These questions will help us estimate the number of people in the country who have health problems. **EQ**
ⓘ Enter 1 to continue
1 continue
2 too ill / distressed to answer: Visible problem
3 too ill / distressed to answer: Other

APPLIES IF AGE>74

455. **LNGLIM** **UK**
Do you have any health problems or disabilities that you expect will last for more than a year? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age)
OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact)
OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)

456. **LIMITK** **UK**
Does this health problem affect the kind of paid work that you might do? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF (LNGLIM=1 (long term health problem) (long term health problems)
AND AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)
OR ((AGE=>64 OR (SEX=2 AND AGE>59)) AND (WRKING=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR OWNBUS=1
OR JBAWAY=1 OR LOOK4=1 OR LIKEWK=1)) (in paid work / away from job/business / unpaid work for own or relatives business)

APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK i.e.

IF (LNGLIM =1)	Health problem or disability that will last longer than a year
THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64)	State pension age
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR LOOK4 = 1	Looking for paid work
OR LIKEWK =1)	Would like a regular paid job

457. **LIMITA** **UK**
Does this health problem affect the amount of paid work that you might do? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK
i.e.

IF (LNGLIM =1)	Health problem or disability that will last longer than a year
THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64)	State pension age
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR LOOK4 = 1	Looking for paid work
OR LIKEWK =1)	Would like a regular paid job

458. **HEAL** **UK**

Do you have… **EQ**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
2 ...legs or feet?
3 ...back or neck?
4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
5 difficulty in hearing?
6 a speech impediment
7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
11 diabetes?
12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
13 epilepsy?
14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
17 other health problems or disabilities?

APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)

459. **LERND** **UK**

And is this (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficutly or a learning… Disability? **EQ**

ASK OR RECORD

1 learning difficulty
2 learning disability
3 both

APPLIES IF HEAL=14 (has severe or specific learning difficulties)

460. **HEALTH** **UK**

Which of these is your main health problem/disability? **EQ**

1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands
2 ...legs or feet
3 ...back or neck
4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)
5 difficulty in hearing
6 a speech impediment
7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies
8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis
9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems
10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems
11 diabetes
12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety
13 epilepsy
14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)
15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders
16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)
17 other health problems or disabilities

APPLIES IF HEAL1=1-17 (has a long term health problem)

461. **HEALIM** **UK**

Do these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together, substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities? If you are receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment. **EQ**

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)

past health problems/disabilities

462. **HEALYR** **UK**

Have you ever had any health problems or disabilities (apart from those you have already told me about) that have lasted for longer than one year? **EQ W1F PERSONAL**

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age)
OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact)
OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)

463. **HEALPB** **UK**

...and what were those health problems or disabilities? **EQ**

ⓘ Probe all health probs/disabs that affected respondent in past **W1**

PERSONAL CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
2 ...legs or feet?
3 ...back or neck?
4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
5 difficulty in hearing?
6 a speech impediment
7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
11 diabetes?
12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
13 epilepsy?
14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
17 other health problems or disabilities?

APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (long term health problem/disability in the past)

464. **LERNDB** **UK**

And was this (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficutly or a learning… Disability? **EQ ASK OR RECORD**

1 learning difficulty
2 learning disability
3 both

APPLIES IF HEAL=14 (has severe or specific learning difficulties)

465. **HEALYL** **UK**
Did these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities? **EQ** **W1**

If you were receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.
1 yes
2 no
3 don't know

APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (has had long term health problems in the past)

accidents

466. **ACCDNT** **UK**
Thinking of the 12 months since [full date], have you had any accident resulting in injury at work or in the course of your work? **JM** **MAIN**
1 yes EUROSTAT
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR LEFT LAST JOB WITHIN LAST YEAR
i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR ((X<1) OR ((X=1) AND (LEFTM=RESPONSE) AND (MONTH(REFDTE)<LEFTM)))	Respondent has left employment within the last twelve months

467. **NUMACC**
How many accidents have you had (in the last twelve months)? **UK**
1 One **MAIN**
2 *Two or more* **JM**
EUROSTAT
ASK OR RECORD

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

468. **ROAD** **UK**
Was that (most recent) injury caused by... **JM**
1 a road accident **MAIN**
2 or in some other way? EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

469. **WCHJB** **UK**
May I just check, was the job you were doing when you were injured the one you previously mentioned as... **JM** **MAIN**
1 [Occupation title – main job] EUROSTAT
2 [Occupation title – second job] or (N/A)
3 or was it some other job?

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

470. **GOBACK** **UK**
How soon were you able to start work again after the accident? **JM**
ⓘ Paid work of any kind **MAIN**
1 still off paid work EUROSTAT
2 expects never to do paid work again
3 same day
4 the day after the accident
5 on the 2nd day after the accident
6 on the 3rd day after the accident
7 on the 4th day after the accident
8 on the 5th day or longer after the accident
9 don't know

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

471. **TIMEDAYS** **UK**
How many days after the accident did you go back to work? **JM**
If the respondent has difficulty remembering the number of days, **MAIN**
Please enter the number of weeks or months. *EUROSTAT*
ASK OR RECORD

APPLIES IF GOBACK = 8 (Returned to work on or after the fifth day after the accident)

472. **TIMECODE** **UK**
ⓘ Press space bar to enter the coding frame **JM**
MAIN
EUROSTAT

473. **TYPINJ**
(Thinking of your most recent injury) How would you describe the injury you received? **UK**

ⓘ Choose one code that best describes the injury **JM**
MAIN
1. Amputation (NOT loss of fleshy finger tips, teeth or nails - count as superficial) EUROSTAT
2. Fracture/ broken bones (NOT cartilage in nose - count as superficial) **ASK OR RECORD**
3. Dislocation of joints (without fracture)
4. Strain/ sprain
5 Superficial (inc. bruising, abrasions, scratches, foreign body in eye)
6 Lacerations/ open wounds
7 Loss of sight (temporary or permanent)
8 Chemical or hot metal burn to the eyeball, or any penetrating injury to the eyeball (NOT the eye area of the face generally)
9 Burns/scalds (NOT to the eye)
10. Lack of oxygen (asphyxia) or poisoning
11. Other type of injury
12. Multiple injuries, no one injury type obviously more severe

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

474. **SITEFR** **UK**
Which bones did you fracture/break? **JM**
MAIN
1. Fingers or thumbs **ASK OR RECORD**
2. Toes **EUROSTAT**
3. Wrist or ankle **CODE ALL THAT**
4. Other bones in hand or foot **APPLY**
5. Other bones in arm or leg
6. Head, neck, spine or pelvis
7. or other bones

APPLIES IF TYPINJ=2 (fracture/broken bones)

475. **SITEDI** — **UK JM MAIN ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

Which joints were dislocated?

1. Shoulder
2. Other joint in arm e.g. wrist, elbow
3. Hip
4. Knee
5. Other joint in leg e.g. ankle
6. or spine

APPLIES IF TYPINJ=3 (dislocation of joints)

476. **SIGHT** — **UK JM MAIN ASK OR RECORD** EUROSTAT

Was the loss of sight temporary or permanent?

1. Temporary
2. Permanent

APPLIES IF TYPINJ=7 (loss of sight)

477. **SIGHTL** — **UK JM** EUROSTAT MAIN

For how long was your sight impaired?

1. up to 5 minutes
2. from 5 minutes to 1 hour
3. from 1-24 hours
4. from 1-7 days
5. more than a week

APPLIES IF SIGHT=1 (TEMPORARY)

478. **ACCURH**[1] — **UK JM MAIN** EUROSTAT **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

Still thinking of the accident you just mentioned, did you…

Hospitalisation includes cases where, had the person not already been in hospital, the injury would have resulted in admission for more than 24 hours

1. Lose consciousness, even briefly?
2. Suffer from hypothermia or heat induced illness?
3. Need resuscitation?
4. Stay in hospital for more than 24 hours?
5. Not experience any of the above

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

479. **UNCONC** — **UK JM MAIN** EUROSTAT

How long were you unconscious?

1. momentarily (for a few seconds)
2. less than 1 minute
3. 1-5 minutes
4. more than 5 minutes but less than 1 hour
5. more than 1 hour

APPLIES IF ACCURH=1 (lose consciousness)

[1] INTERVIEWER GUIDANCE
Hospitalisation includes cases where, had the person not already been in hospital, the injury would have resulted in admission for more than 24 hours

MAIN

480. **ACCKIND** **UK**
Please could you describe how the accident happened? **MAIN**
CODE ONE ONLY
ⓘ Choose the response which best describes how the accident occurred. **JM**
This may not be the first on the list. You should check your decision with the respondent if you are not sure EUROSTAT
CODE ONE ONLY

1. contact with moving machinery or material being machined
2. hit by a moving, flying or falling object
3. hit by a moving vehicle
4. hit something fixed or stationary
5. injured while handling, lifting or carrying
6. slipped, tripped or fell on the same level
7. fell from a height
8. trapped by something collapsing or overturning
9. Near drowning or asphyxiation
10. exposed to, or in contact with, a harmful substance
11. exposed to fire
12. exposed to an explosion
13. contact with electricity or an electrical discharge
14. injured by an animal
15. physically assaulted by a person
16. another kind of accident

APPLIES IF ACCDNT = 1 (Respondent had been injured at work in the past 12 months)

481. **ILLWRK** **UK**
(Apart from the accident you have told me about,) within the last twelve months have you suffered from any illness, disability or other physical or mental problem that was caused or made worse by your job or by work you have done in the past? **MAIN** **JM** EUROSTAT

1 yes
2 no
3 don't know {Proxy interviews only}

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR HAS EVER BEEN EMPLOYED
i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR EVERWK=1	Has had paid work at some time in their life, apart from casual or holiday work. Includes self employment or government schemes

482. **NUMILL**
How many illnesses have you had (in the last twelve months) that have been caused or been made worse by your work? **UK** **MAIN** **JM**
ⓘ State the number of illnesses *EUROSTAT*
For 8 or more illnesses – code 8 **ASK OR RECORD**

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/ made worse by work)

483. **TYPILL** — **UK MAIN JM**

How would you describe this illness?

1	bone, joint or muscle problems which mainly affect (or is mainly connected with) arms, hands, neck or shoulder,	**CODE ONE ONLY**
2	…hips, legs or feet,	
3	…back,	EUROSTAT
4	breathing or lung problems,	**ASK OR**
5	skin problems,	**RECORD**
6	hearing problems,	
7	stress, depression or anxiety,	
8	headache and/or eyestrain,	
9	heart disease / attack, other circulatory system,	
10	infectious disease (virus, bacteria)	
11	other	

APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/ made worse by work)

484. **AWARE** — **UK MAIN JM**

When were you first aware of this illness?

ⓘ Please confirm the year and month

1	within the last 12 months (i.e. since [date one year ago])	EUROSTAT
2	more than one year ago (i.e. before [date one year ago])	**ASK OR RECORD**

APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)

485. **TMEOFF** — **UK MAIN JM**

In the last twelve months, how much time off work have you had because of this Illness?

1	no time off work,	EUROSTAT
2	less than one day,	
3	1 to 3 days, (Work days)	
4	4 to 6 days, (Work days)	
5	at least 1 week but less than 2 weeks,	
6	at least 2 weeks but less than 1 month	
7	at least 1 month but less than 3 months	
8	at least 3 months but less than 6 months	
9	at least 6 months but less than 9 months	
10	at least 9 months but less than one year	

APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work) AND Respondent currently in work or left last job in previous 12 months

i.e.

IF ILLWRK=1	Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12
AND	months caused/made worse by work
(WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR ((X<1) OR	Respondent has left employment within the last
((X=1) AND (LEFTM=RESPONSE) AND	twelve months
(MONTH(REFDTE)<LEFTM))))	

486. **WCHJB3** **UK**
May I just check, was the job that caused or made your illness worse the one you previously mentioned as… **MAIN** **JM**
1 [Occupation title – main job] EUROSTAT
2 [Occupation title – second job]
3 or was it some other job?

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)

487. **WIND** **UK**
Thinking about the job which caused or made your illness worse, what did the Firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do? **MAIN** **JM**
Enter a text of at most 80 characters *EUROSTAT*

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work) AND WCHJB3 = 3
OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY

488. **WINDT** **UK**
ENTER A SHORT TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY **MAIN**
Enter a text of at most 30 characters **JM**
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work) AND WCHJB3 = 3
OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY

489. **WOOCT** **UK**
What was your job? **MAIN**
ENTER JOB TITLE **JM**
Enter a text of at most 80 characters *EUROSTAT*

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work) AND WCHJB3 = 3
OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY

490. **WOCCD** **UK**
What did you mainly do in your job? **MAIN**
CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS / TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB. **JM**
Enter a text of at most 80 characters *EUROSTAT*

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work) AND WCHJB3 = 3
OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY

491. **REASOFF** **UK**
(Can I just check) Are you currently not working because of.... **MAIN**
1. an illness caused or made worse by work **JM**
2. or for some other reason? EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF
APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work) AND
Respondent not currently in work and has not worked in past 12 months but has worked in the past

492. **NOBACK**
Do you expect to return to work in the future? **UK**
1. Yes **MAIN**
2. No **JM**
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF Respondent not currently in work because of illness REASOFF=1

493. **ILLLIM** — **UK MAIN JM EUROSTAT**

To what extent does this illness (disability or other physical or mental problem) limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities, either ar work or outside work…..

1. considerably
2. to some extent
3. not at all?

APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/ made worse by work)

494. **ExposA**

At your workplace or in the course of your work, are you exposed to .. — **UK MAIN JM** EUROSTAT **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

1. harassment or bullying?
2. violence or the threat of violence?
3. time pressures or overloaded with work?
4. None of these

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK

495. **ExposAM**

Which of these is the greatest risk to your mental well-being? — **UK MAIN JM** EUROSTAT

1. harassment or bullying
2. violence or the threat of violence
3. time pressures or overload of work

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE IN CODES 1 TO 3 GIVEN AT ExposA

496. **ExposB**

And at your workplace or in the course of your work are you exposed to .. — **UK MAIN JM EUROSTAT** CODE ALL **THAT APPLY**

1. chemicals, dusts, fumes, smokes or gases?
2. noise or vibration?
3. difficult work postures, work movements or the handling of heavy loads?
4. the risk of accidents?
5. None of these

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK

497. **ExposBM**

Which of these is the greatest risk to your physical health? — **UK MAIN JM** EUROSTAT

1. chemicals, dusts, fumes, smokes or gases ?
2. noise or vibration?
3. to difficult work postures, work movements or the handling of heavy loads?
4. the risk of accidents?

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE IN CODES 1 TO 3 GIVEN AT ExposB

EARNINGS

498. **INCNOW** — **UK EQ W1 W5** EUROSTAT

Do you want to ask [RelTxt] [Name] the earnings questions now?

1	now	
2	later	
3	non-contact (proxy interview not possible)	
8	answer state benefit questions only	
9	refusal	

APPLIES IF AGED 16-69 OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK

i.e.

IF AGE <70	
WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ARE ASKED OF RESPONDENTS ANSWERING "NOW" TO INCNOW

gross income (main job)

499. **PAYINTRO** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5 CODE 1 TO CONTINUE**

I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the (main) job that you were doing (last, week that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date].

APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK

i.e.

IF (((STAT=3)	Government scheme
AND (NEWDEA4 NE 4 OR 5))	Voluntary sector, environmental task force
OR (STAT=1))	Employee
AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2)	Employed or on govt scheme in ref week

500. **GROSS99** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5 EUROSTAT**

What was your gross pay, that is your pay before any deductions, the last time you were paid?

ⓘ - Do not include expenses (if possible)
- Interviewer probe if necessary (amount=pounds)
- Accept annual amount if preferable

99995	=99995 or more
99996	=No pay received yet
99998	=Don't know
99999	=Refusal

APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK

i.e.

IF (((STAT=3)	Government scheme
AND (NEWDEA4 NE 4 OR 5))	Voluntary sector, environmental task force
OR (STAT=1))	Employee
AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2)	Employed or on govt scheme in ref week

501. **GRSEXP** **UK**
How much do you expect to be paid? **EQ**
Amount = Pounds **W1 AND W5**
99995 =99995 or more
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF GROSS99=99996 (no pay yet received)

502. **GRSPRD** **UK**
What period did will this cover? **EQ**
1 one week **W1 AND W5**
2 two weeks EUROSTAT
3 three weeks
4 four weeks
5 calendar month
7 two calendar months
8 eight times a year
9 nine times a year
10 ten times a year
13 three months/13 weeks
26 six months/26 weeks
52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
90 less than one week
95 one off/lump sum
97 none of these

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT GIVES FIGURE FOR GROSS PAY
i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996)	What was gross pay
OR (GRSEXP>=1 AND <99996)	Gross pay – how much do you expect

503. **BANDG** **UK**
ⓘ Explain that you would like the respondent to give **EQ**
an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands amount=pounds **W1 AND W5**
(Note: A different range of bands then appear on the computer screen depending on which period code 1-3 was entered. The interviewer then highlights a band to enter it.)

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY NOT KNOWN
i.e.

IF (GROSS99 = 99998)	What was gross pay – DK
OR (GRSEXP= 99998)	Gross pay – how much do you expect –DK

net income (main job)

504. **USGRS99** **UK**
Was your gross pay last time what you usually receive every period at GRSPRD*?* **EQ**
1 yes **W1 AND W5**
2 no
3 no usual amount

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN, BUT NOT ANNUALLY
i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996)	What was gross pay
OR (GROSS99 = 99999)	What was gross pay – refusal

505. **USUGPAY** **UK**
What would be your normal gross pay for the same period of time? **EQ**
Amount = Pounds **W1 AND W5**
99995 =99995 or more
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF LAST GROSS PAY NOT USUAL AMOUNT
i.e.

IF (USGRS99=2)	Gross pay last time not what usually receives
AND (GRSPRD NE 52)	Pay period not one year
AND (GROSS99 NE 99999)	What was gross pay – refusal

506. **NET99** **UK**
What was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid? **EQ**
ⓘ Probe if necessary **W1 AND W5**
Amount=Pounds EUROSTAT
99995 =99995 or more
99997 =same as GROSS
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN OR NOT KNOWN
i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 and <99996)	Gross pay from employer / government scheme
OR (GROSS99=99998)	Don't know gross pay from employer / government scheme)

507. **NETPRD** **UK**
What period did this cover? **EQ**
1 one week **W1 AND W5**
2 two weeks **ASK OR**
3 three weeks **RECORD**
4 four weeks EUROSTAT
5 calendar month
7 two calendar months
8 eight times a year
9 nine times a year
10 ten times a year
13 three months/13 weeks
26 six months/26 weeks
52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
90 less than one week
95 one off/lump sum
97 none of these

APPLIES IF NET99>=1 AND <99996 (net pay from scheme / employer)

508. **BANDN** **UK**
ⓘ Explain that you would like the respondent to give **EQ**
an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands **W1 AND W5**
Amount=Pounds

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY
i.e.
APPLIES IF NET99=99998 (doesn't know net pay)
OR USUNPAY=99998 (doesn't know usual net pay)

509. **USNET99** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5**

Was your take home pay last time what you usually receive every NETPRD ?

1 yes
2 no
3 no usual amount

APPLIES NET PAY KNOWN, SAME AS GROSS OR NOT YET RECEIVED
i.e.
APPLIES IF NET99 >=1 AND NET99 <99998

510. **USUNPAY** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5**

What would be your usual take home pay for the same period of time ?
Probe if necessary

Amount=Pounds
99995 =99995 or more
99997 =Same as GROSS
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF USNET99=2 (net pay received not the same as usual)

511. **INCCHK** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5**

ⓘInterviewer check: you have recorded net earnings net99 as being greater than gross earnings GROSS99 - have you checked with the informant that this is correct?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF NET99>GROSS99

512. **YVARY99** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5**

Why does your pay vary?

1 number of hours/days of work vary
2 amounts of bonuses, tips and commission varies
3 number of hours of overtime varies
4 other reason

APPLIES IF USNET99=3 (no usual level of net pay from employer / scheme)
OR USGRS99=3 (no usual gross pay)

513. **YPAYL** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5**

(May I just check), Why was your pay less than usual ?

1 absence from work through illness
2 worked less overtime than usual
3 annual leave
4 bank holiday
5 worked less hours for other reason
6 maternity pay
7 other reason

APPLIES IF GROSS99 < USUGPAY
OR NET99 < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY

514. **PAYSSP** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5**

Did you receive statutory sick pay?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF YPAYL=1 (less pay than usual because of illness absence from work)

515. **YPAYM** **UK**
(May I just check), why was your (net) pay more than usual ? **EQ**
1 it included advance holiday pay **W1 AND W5**
2 it included a tax refund
3 worked more overtime than normal
4 it included a pay increase
5 it included a bonus payment, tips or commission
6 other reason

note : text substitution, (net) appears here if gross less than usual and net more than usual

APPLIES IF GROSS99 > USUGPAY OR NET99 > USUNPAY

516. **ERNFILT** **UK**
Did your last pay contain any additions to basic pay? **EQ**
1 yes **W1 AND W5**
2 no
3 don't know
ⓘ Code yes if expenses included at GROSS99

APPLIES IF NET99 >= 1 AND NET99 <99996
OR GROSS99 >=1 AND GROSS99 <99996

517. **ERNCM01** **UK**
Did your last pay contain any of the following… **EQ**
1 overtime payments? **W1 AND W5**
2 payments for working unsociable hours? **CODE ALL**
3 shift allowances? **THAT APPLY**
4 bonuses?
5 profit related pay?
6 piecework payments or payment by results?
7 tips or gratuities?
8 London or other regional allowances?
9 stand-by or on-call allowances?
10 tax credits?
11 any other additions to basic pay – (including expenses etc. included at GROSS99)?

APPLIES IF ERNFILT=1 (last pay contained additions to basic), 3(don't know)

518. **BONCMP** **UK**
Which type of bonus did your last pay contain **EQ**
1 Group or team bonuses? **W1 AND W5**
2 Commission or sales bonuses?
3 Individual Bonuses?
4 Other type of bonus?

APPLIES IF ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses)

519. **HOURLY** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5**

Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?

1 yes
2 no

ⓘ If the respondent is paid different rates for working at different times or days, for example some people get paid a higher rate for working early in the morning, late at night, at weekends, or time over their contracted hours, code yes and ask the respondent for their basic rate of pay at the next question.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

520. **HRRATE** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5 INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY**

What is your (basic) hourly rate?

Amount in pounds and pence
£995 or more = 995
Don't know = 998
Refusal = 999

APPLIES IF HOURLY=1 (paid an hourly rate)

521. **OVRTME** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5 CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES**

Is your overtime paid at…

1 your normal basic rate of pay?
2 more than your normal basic rate of pay?
3 or less than your normal basic rate of pay?
4 don't know

APPLIES IF ERNCM01=1 (overtime payments)
AND (IF OVRTM2 OR OVRTM3 =NO RESPONSE)

522. **USESLP** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5 CODE 1st THAT APPLIES**

ⓘ Please record if any documentation was used to Check income details

1 pay slip
2 bank / building society accounts / statements
3 other
4 none

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK AS EMPLOYEES / SELF EMPLOYED RESPONDING TO PAY QUESTIONS
i.e.
APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)
OR STAT=2 (self employed) AND NEWDEA4 NE 4, 5
AND EVERWK NE 1,2
AND GROSS99 NE 99999
AND GRSEXP NE 99999
AND NET99 NE 99999

gross income (2nd job)

523. **SECSTA** **UK**
I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the (main) second job that you were doing (last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date]. **EQ** **W1 AND W5**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB
i.e.
APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee in second job)
AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know)
AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know)
AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)

524. **SECGRO** **UK**
What was your gross pay, that is before any deductions, the last time you were paid? **EQ**
ⓘ Probe if necessary **W1 AND W5**
accept annual amount if preferable
Amount=Pounds
99995 =99995 or more
99996 =No pay received yet
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB
i.e.
APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee)
AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know)
AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know)
AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)

525. **SECGA** **UK**
What period did this cover? **EQ**
1 one week **W1 AND W5**
2 two weeks
3 three weeks
4 four weeks
5 calendar month
7 two calendar months
8 eight times a year
9 nine times a year
10 ten times a year
13 three months/13 weeks
26 six months/26 weeks
52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
90 less than one week
95 one off/lump sum
97 none of these

APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)

526. **SECEX** **UK**
How much do you expect to be paid? **EQ**
Amount = Pounds **W1 AND W5**
99995 = 99995 or more
99998 = Don't know
99999 = Refusal

APPLIES IF SECGRO=99996 (no pay yet received for 2nd job)

527. **SECGB** **UK**
What period will this cover? **EQ**
W1 AND W5

1	one week
2	two weeks
3	three weeks
4	four weeks
5	calendar month
7	two calendar months
8	eight times a year
9	nine times a year
10	ten times a year
13	three months/13 weeks
26	six months/26 weeks
52	one year/12 months/52 weeks
90	less than one week
95	one off/lump sum
97	none of these

APPLIES IF SECEX>=1 AND SECEX<99996 (expected gross pay for 2nd job)

528. **BANDG2** **UK**
ⓘ Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands **EQ**
W1 AND W5
Amount = Pounds

APPLIES IF SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)
OR SECEX=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job)

net income (2nd job)

529. **SECNET** **UK**
(in your second job) what was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid? **EQ**
W1 AND W5

ⓘInterviewer probe if necessary

Amount	=Pounds
99995	=99995 or more
99996	=No pay received yet
99998	=Don't know
99999	=Refusal

APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)
OR SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)

530. **SCNTGA** **UK**
What period did this cover? **EQ**
W1
W5

1	one week
2	two weeks
3	three weeks
4	four weeks
5	calendar month
7	two calendar months
8	eight times a year
9	nine times a year
10	ten times a year
13	three months/13 weeks
26	six months/26 weeks
52	one year/12 months/52 weeks
90	less than one week
95	one off/lump sum
97	none of these

APPLIES IF SECNET>=1 AND SECNET<99996 (net pay for 2nd job)

531. **SECCHK** **UK**
ⓘ Interviewer check: you have recorded the net earnings from the second job (SECNET) as being greater than gross earnings (SECGRO)- Have you checked with the informant that this is correct? **EQ W1 W5**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF SECNET>SECGRO

532. **BANDN2** **UK**
Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands **EQ W1 AND W5**
Amount=Pounds

APPLIES IF SECNET=99998 (don't know net pay for 2nd job)

533. **HOURLY2** **UK**
Are you paid a fixed hourly rate? **EQ**
ⓘ If paid different rates for overtime/working different times – code '1' **WAVES 1, 5**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF STAT2 = 1 (employee in second job)

534. **HRRATE2** **UK**
What is your (basic hourly rate) **EQ**
Amount in pounds and pence **W1 + W5**
£995 or more = 995 **PROBE IF**
Don't know = 998 **NECESSARY**
Refusal = 999

APPLIES IF HOURLY2 = 1 (respondent is paid an hourly rate in their second job)

RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION

535. **IREND2** **NI**

What is your religious denomination? **EQ**

W1

FORCED

1 Catholic
2 Presbyterian
3 Church of Ireland
4 Methodist
5 other Protestant
6 other religion
7 no denomination
8 under 16 years
9 unwilling to answer

APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND

HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON

536. **HIHNUM** **UK**
You told me that [NumHhldrs] people jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of you/them has the highest income (from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources)? **EQ**

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSIBLE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

537. **JNTELDA** **UK**
ⓘ Enter person number of the eldest (joint householder) from those listed below **EQ**
ASK OR RECORD

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD
AND IF EQUAL INCOMES AND AGE MISSING FROM ONE OF THE PERSONS

538. **JNTELDB** **UK**
ⓘ Enter person number of the eldest (joint householder) from those listed below **EQ**

APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME

539. **HRPCHECK** **UK**
ⓘ Interviewer check – The Household Reference Person (HRP) has been computed as [name] **EQ**
Enter 1 to continue

INDEX

A

ACCDNT 115
ACCKIND 118
ACTHR 45
ACTHR2 62
ACTPOT 46
ACTUOT 46
ACTWKDY 43
ADDJOB 65
ADVHST 89
AGE 7
APPIND 101
APPINT 102
APPR4 101
APPSAM 101
ATFRM2 64
ATFROM 39
ATTEND 100
AWARE 119
AXFA 72
AXFB 72
AXPA 72
AXPB 72

B

BANDG 123
BANDG2 129
BANDN 124
BANDN2 130
BANK 55
BEFOR 78
BEFORF 78
BENFTS 79
BHNOTA 56
BHNOTB 56
BHNOTC 57
BHOLCHK 55
BHOLCOR 55
BHPAID 56
BNKHOL 56
BNKHOLF 56
BONCMP 126
BTEC7 90
BTECOTH 91

C

CAMEYR 11
CANDG 91
CANDGO 92
CARADV 95
CARADV2 95
CASHFUL 17
CASHTIM 17
CCTC5 81
CGNOW 98
CGQUL 106
CHATT5 18
CHINF 18
CHKST 6
CHPEO 19
CHPRI 18
CMBDEG 87
CMBMAIN 88
CONMON 32
CONMPY 32
CONSEY 32
COTH 19
COURSE 100
CRY01 11
CRYO 11
CRYSPEC 11
CTRM 18
CURCODE 99
CURSUB 99
CYMR 12
CYMS 12
CYMSF 12
CYMU 12
CYMW 12

D

DAYSPZ 50
DEGCLS7 88
DEGNOW 97
DEGQUL 105
DEGREE4 87
DIFJOB 65
DIFQUL4 105
DLTYP 40
DRFP 40
DRIVL 40
DTEOFBTH 6

E

ED13WK 102
ED1FUT 103
ED4WK 102
EDAGE 101
EDINS 100
ENROLL 99
ERNCM01 126
ERNFILT 126
ETH01 13
ETHAS 13
ETHBL 13
ETHMX 13
ETHO2 14
ETHOTH 13
ETHWH 13
EVDAY 52
EVENG 51
EVEROT 44
EVERWK 22
EVEVE 52
EVHM98 38
EVNGHT 53
EVSAT 54
EVSUN 54
EXPOSA 121
EXPOSAM 121
EXPOSB 121
EXPOSBM 121
EXTHRS 68
EXTOTH 68

F

FAMLY03[1-3] 81
FEEIR 108
FIFSAL 27
FLEX9D 50
FNDNAME 99
FSTNME 6
FTPTWK 30
FURN 9
FUTUR13 103
FUTUR4 103
FUTWK 76
FWKWEN 76

G

GCSE4 90
GNVNOW4 97
GNVQ4 92
GNVQUL5 106
GOBACK 116
GROSS99 122
GRSEXP 123
GRSPRD 123

H

HALLRES 7
HEAL 113
HEALIM 114, 121
HEALPB 114
HEALTH 113
HEALYL 115
HEALYR 114
HGHNOW 97
HGHQUL 106
HH1 8
HIGHO 87
HIHNUM 132
HOLS 55
HOME 38
HOME2 63
HOMED 38
HOMED2 63
HOURLY 127
HOURLY2 130
HOWGET 33
HPRMB 112
HRPCHECK 132
HRPID 8

HRRATE 127
HRRATE2 130
HSNGGB(1-2) 81
HSNGNI(1-2) 81
HST 89
HSTNOW 98
HSTQUL 107
HWLNG 27

I

ILLDAYS 43
ILLWK 43
ILLWRK 118
INCCHK 125
INCNOW 122
INCSUP 80
INDD 24
INDD2 59
INDT 24
INDT2 59
INETME 73
IREND2 131
ISTATE 23

J

JBAWAY 22
JNTELDA 132
JNTELDB 132
JOBBEG 70
JOBED 103
JOBTMP 31
JOBTMP2 61
JOBTRN 107
JOBTYP 31
JOBTYP2 60
JSADUR 80
JSATYP 80

L

LANG 14
LANGD1 14
LANGD2 14
LEFTM 23
LEFTW 23
LEFTYR 23
LEISCL 111
LEISHRS 111
LERND 113
LERNDB 114
LESPAY 66
LESPAY2 68
LESPAY3 68
LIKEWK 70
LIMITA 112
LIMITK 112
LIVWTH 7
LKFTPA 72
LKFTPC 72
LKSELA 71
LKSELC 71
LKTIMA 77
LKTIMB 77
LKYT4 69
LLORD 9
LNGLIM 112
LOOK4 69
LOOKM 65
LSSOTH 50

M

M3AREA 16
M3CRY 15
M3CRYO 15
M3CRYSPEC 15
M3CTY 16
M3RESC 16
MAINDRV 10
MAINMA 75
MAINME 73
MAINMS 74
MANAG2 61
MANAGE 28
MARCHK 7
MATLVE 48
METHAL 74
METHM 75
METHMP 73
METHSE 74
MODAPP4 102
MOVED 17
MPNE02 28
MPNES02 61
MPNS02 28
MPNSS02 62

N

NATLDE 11
NATLDO 12
NATLDS 11
NATLDW 12
NATO 10
NATSPEC 10
NDTYPE4 20
NET99 124
NETPRD 124
NEWDEA4 20
NEWQUL 104
NIGHT 51
NITAX 27
NOBACK 120
NOCUST 29
NOLOWA 70
NOLWF 71
NOLWM 71
NTAXCRD5 81
NTNLTY 10
NUMAL 88
NUMAS 89
NUMILL 115, 118
NUMOL5 90
NUMOL5F 90
NUMOL5O 90
NUMSCE 89
NVQHI 104
NVQKN2 98
NVQLE2 98
NVQLEV 93
NVQQUL 104
NVQSAM 104
NVQSVQ 92
NVQUN 93
NVQUN2 99
NWNCRE 71

O

OCCD 25
OCCD2 60
OCCT 25
OCCT2 60
OMCONT 29
OMROLE 29
ONETEN 28
OTHDEG 87
OTHIGH 96
OTHIQU 96
OTHQAL 87
OTHQHI 98
OTHQU 86
OVABL 69
OVHRS 68
OVNST 68
OVRTME 127
OVSKHR 69
OVST 68
OWNBUS 22
OYAREA 17
OYCIRC 82
OYCRY 16
OYCRYO 17
OYCRYSPEC 16
OYCTY 17
OYEQM3 16
OYFTPT 84
OYINDD 82
OYINDT 82
OYMNGE 83
OYMPE02 83
OYMPS02 84
OYOCCD 83
OYOCCT 82
OYRESC 17
OYSIND 82
OYSOCC 82
OYSOLO 83
OYSTAT 83
OYSUPVI 83

P

PAYINTRO 122
PAYSSP 125
PDWAGE 26
PENBEN3(1-3) 81
POTHR 44

PREFHR 65
PREMPA 29
PRIVVCL 10
PTNCRE7 30

Q

QALPL99 93
QGCSE4 89
QGNVQ 92
QLPLO99 93
QLSTYR6 86
QUALCH5 85
QUALS6 85
QULADV 95
QULFUT 95
QULHI4 96
QULNOW 95

R

R(1-16) 8
RDINDD 36
RDINDT 36
RDOCCT 36
RDOCOD 36
REASOFF 120
RECJB2 60
RECJOB 26
REDANY 34
REDCLOS 35
REDIND 35
REDMNGE 36
REDMPN2 36
REDMPNO2 36
REDOCC 35
REDP 35
REDPAID 33
REDSOLO 36
REDSTAT 34
REDSUPV 35
REDYLFT 34
REDYRS 34
RELBUS 22
RELIG 14
RELTXT 6
RESBBY 15
RESMTH 15
RESPNO 10
RESTME 15
ROAD 115
RSA 91
RSANOW 98
RSAQUL 106

S

SAMQUL 105
SATDY 54
SCHM04 20
SCNOW 97
SCNTGA 129
SCQUL 106
SCTVEC 91
SCTVECO 91
SECCHK 130
SECEX 128
SECGA 128
SECGB 129
SECGRO 128
SECJOB 59
SECNET 129
SECSTA 128
SECTOR 24
SECTRO03 25
SELF 27
SEX 6
SHFTWK99 49
SHFTYP 49
SINCOM 87
SKDSBN3(1-7) 80
SMESIT 39
SMEST2 64
SNGDEG 87
SOLO 28
SOLO2 61
START 75
STAT 26
STAT2 60
STTBEN 79
SUBCODE 94
SUBJCT 87
SUBJQ 94
SUNDY 54
SUPVIS 27
SUPVIS2 61
SURNME 6

T

T4CODE 111
T4HRS 110
T4PURP 111
T4SUBJ 110
T4WORK 111
TAUT4 110
TDIFEMP 41
TDIFT(1-6) 41
TEACH4 88
TECLEC4 20
TECNOW 97
TECQUL 106
TELEQA 38
TELEQB 39
TELQA2 63
TELQB2 63
TEMLEN 32
TEN1 8
TIED 9
TIMECODE 116
TIMEDAYS 116
TITLE 6
TMEOFF 119
TMPCON 33
TMPPAY 33
TOTAC1 45
TOTAC2 47
TOTUS1 44
TOTUS2 45
TPBEN03(1-9) 79
TRATIR 108
TRDSAME 41
TREFEMP 40
TREFT 40
TRHR93 109
TRLEAVE 40
TRNDAY 109
TRNFEE 108
TRNLEN 109
TRNOPP 107
TRONJB 109
TRSITE7 107
TRVDRV 42
TRVMTH 42
TRVTME 41
TUCOV 58
TUPRES 58
TYPHST 89
TYPILL 119
TYPQUL 86
TYPVCL 10

U

UNDABL 68
UNDEMP 66
UNDHRS 66
UNDNST 67
UNDSKHR 67
UNDST 67
UNDY98 66
UNEMBN(1-2) 79
UNION 58
UNWYMN 67
UOTHR 44
USESLP 127
USEVCL 9
USGRS99 123
USNET99 125
USUGPAY 124
USUHR 44
USUNPAY 125
USUWRKM 51

V

VARYHR 48
VASK 9
VCQPLO 94
VEHTEXT 9
VOCQPL 93

W

WAIT 70
WCHDAY 53
WCHJB 115
WCHJB3 120
WHYSE 29

WHYTMP6 31
WIND..... 120
WINDT 120
WKABRC..... 39
WKCTY 39
WKCTY2 64
WKPL99 39
WKTOW2 64
WKTOWN..... 39
WLSHBC..... 89
WOCCD 120
WOOCT 120
WRKING 22
WV1NUM 6

X

XMARSTA.....7

Y

Y2JOB 59
YERQAL1 94
YERQAL2 94
YERQAL3 94
YLESS6 47
YMORE 48
YNOTFT 30
YPAYL..... 125
YPAYM..... 126
YPTCIA 31
YPTJOB 30
YSTART 76
YSTRTF 76
YTETJB 21
YTETMP..... 21
YVARY99 125

2007 Transitional QUESTIONNAIRE

CONTENTS

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION 4

HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS 6

HOUSEHOLD BOX (NAME, SEX, AGE, MARITAL STATUS, COHABITATION) 6
RELATIONSHIP MATRIX 8
ACCOMMODATION, OWNED, RENTED, TIED, FURNISHED 8
ACCESS TO MOTOR VEHICLES 9
CLASSIFICATION OF INDIVIDUALS 10
NATIONALITY, CITIZENSHIP, ETHNICITY 10
RELIGION 14
ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE 14
PERIOD AT CURRENT ADDRESS, RESIDENCE 3 MONTHS AND 1 YEAR AGO 14
REGIONAL MOBILITY 17
CHILDCARE 18

GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES 20

TYPE OF SCHEME, LSC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID WORK 20

MAIN JOB 22

PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK 22
WHEN LEFT LAST JOB 23
INDUSTRY 23
PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR 24
OCCUPATION 25
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED 26
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF 27
OWNER-MANAGER 29
PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT 31
WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT 32
WHERE CURRENT JOB FOUND, WHETHER EMPLOYED BY AN AGENCY 33
REDUNDANCY 33

HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB) 38

'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP 38
WORK LOCATION 39

TRAVEL TO WORK 40

TRANSPORT AS A BARRIER TO EMPLOYMENT 40
METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK, USUAL DURATION OF JOURNEY 42

SICKNESS 43

INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS 43

HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB) 44

INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED 44
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED 45
REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY 47

EMPLOYMENT PATTERN 49

SHIFT WORK, SHIFT PATTERN 49
DAYS WORKED 51

HOLIDAY ENTITLEMENT 55
UNION REPRESENTATION 58
INCIDENCE OF ORGANISED LABOUR AT WORK PLACE, WHETHER A MEMBER 58
SECOND JOB 59
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION 59
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED 60
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF 61
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED 62
HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB) 63
'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP 63
WORK LOCATION 64
LOOKING FOR WORK 65
REASON FOR SEEKING A REPLACEMENT/ADDITIONAL PAID JOB (CURRENTLY EMPLOYED) 65
UNDER-EMPLOYMENT 66
PAID WORK/GOVERNMENT SCHEME (UNEMPLOYED) 69
REASONS FOR NOT LOOKING 70
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED 71
FULL / PART-TIME 72
MAIN METHOD(S) OF SEEKING WORK 73
AVAILABILITY TO START WORK 75
ACTIVITY BEFORE SEEKING WORK 78
BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT 79
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO 83
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION 83
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED 84
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF 84
FULL TIME / PART-TIME 85
~~**TRANSITION FROM WORK INTO RETIREMENT ..... 86**~~
EDUCATION AND TRAINING 95
QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD 95
WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED 104
QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES 106
TYPE OF COURSE 111
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED 111
AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION 112
APPRENTICESHIPS 112
TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK 113
QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS 115
ON/OFF JOB TRAINING 118
SITE OF TRAINING 119
TRAINING FEES 119
TIME SPENT TRAINING 120
ADULT LEARNING 121
~~NON-TAUGHT ADULT LEARNING~~ 123
EDUCATION IN PAST 4 WEEKS 124
HEALTH 127
HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES 127
PAST HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES 129
ACCIDENTS 131

EARNINGS 138

GROSS INCOME (MAIN JOB) 138
NET INCOME (MAIN JOB) 139
GROSS INCOME (2ND JOB) 144
NET INCOME (2ND JOB) 145

RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION 147

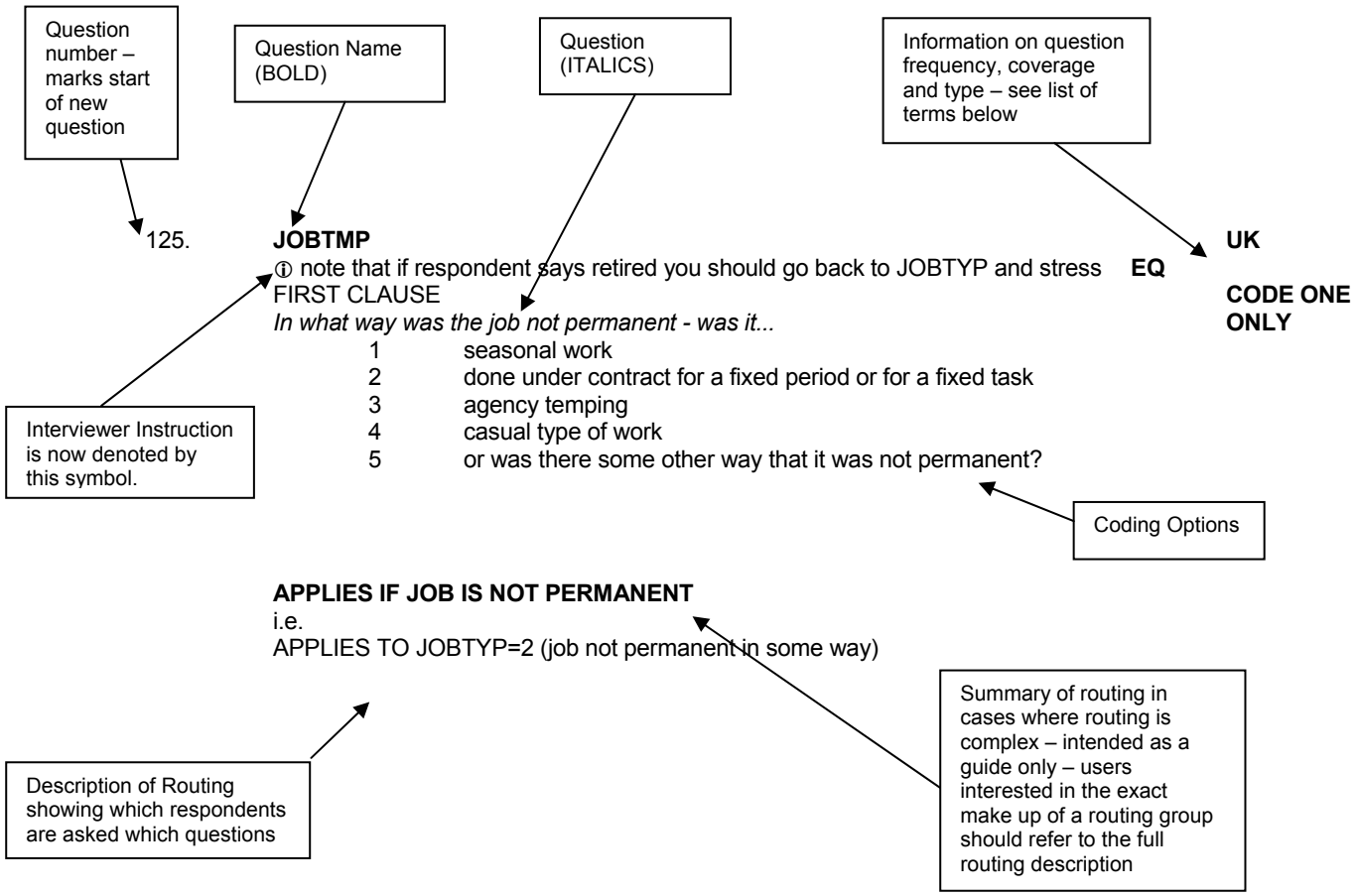
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON 148

INDEX 148

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION

All questions in the specification are laid out using the same format.

Example of question layout



Some questions (for instance USUWRKM) have a main group routed to them, but subsets of this group are asked variations of the question. In such cases the main routing is at the foot of the question as usual, and the subsets are listed separately above it, with the individual aspect of the routing indented slightly from the left of the page.

The appearance of brackets in the specification usually denotes a form of text substitution (alternative question wording depending upon the respondent's earlier answers); carried out either by the BLAISE computer package or else by the interviewer, during the questionnaire. Square brackets are used in instances in which information is automatically inserted into a question by the computer package. Round brackets ( ) are used in instances in which the interviewer may or may not wish to add something in order to assist the flow of the interview.

Up until the end of 2005 the LFS was run on seasonal quarters i.e. March to May, June to August, September to November, and December to February. From 2006 the LFS has been run on CALENDAR quarters i.e. January to March, April to June, July to September, and October to December.
The timings of quarterly-specific questions have also changed as follows:

Seasonal Quarter	now asked in …	Calendar Quarter
December to February (Q4)		January to March (Q1)
March to May (Q1)		April to June (Q2)
June to August (Q2)		July to September (Q3)
September to November (Q3)		October to December (Q4)

The most noticeable change is that the Eurostat Ad Hoc Module will now appear in Q1 (January to March).

Below is a summary of the terms appearing in this right hand column, and elsewhere in the questionnaire.

Frequency

AJ (or other)	Question asked in the AJ (or other) Quarter ONLY
EQ	Question asked every quarter
EYRS	Questions asked in even years e.g. 2006, 2008
W1	Question asked first time a respondent or household is found
W5	Question asked in 5th wave ONLY
W1F	Wave 1 or first contact with individual at the address

Region

UK	Question asked in Great Britain and Northern Ireland
GB	Question asked in Great Britain ONLY
NI	Question asked in Northern Ireland ONLY
ENGLAND	Question asked only in England
SCOTLAND	Question asked only in Scotland
WALES	Question asked only in Wales
Sth Cal Canal	Questions asked South of the Caledonian Canal
Nth Cal Canal	Questions asked North of the Caledonian Canal

Interviewer Instructions

ASK OR RECORD	Ask question unless answer already known
PROMPT AS NECESSARY	Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required
RUNNING PROMPT	Pause after all coding options to give respondent a chance to answer
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT	Pause after each coding option to give respondent a chance to answer
CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES	} Instruction to interviewer as to which / how many coding options
CODE ONE ONLY	} are wanted from the respondent
CODE ALL THAT APPLY	}
PERSONAL	Personal response required
PXY	Proxy
FORCED	Interview cannot continue without an answer to this question

Government schemes

ACE	Action for Community Employment
TfW	Training for Work
YT	Youth Training (GB)
YTP	Youth Training Programme (NI)

Other

CSYS	Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
FT/PT	Full time/part time
PGCE	Post Graduate Certificate in Education
Ref wk	Reference week
NALS	NALS questions are asked of Wave1 and Wave5 respondents for the main LFS and for the annual boost (which applies to England, Scotland, & Wales). Respondents aged 70 and over who are economically inactive or who are ILO unemployed are not asked NALS questions in Wave5 of the main LFS or Waves2-4 of the enhanced boost. The questions are also being asked in Northern Ireland.
MAIN	Questions asked for the main LFS only and not the annual boost
EUROSTAT	Questions required by Eurostat

HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS

1. **WV1NUM** **UK**
ⓘ Enter the number of people living in this household **EQ**
Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16 **W1**

2. **CHKST** **UK**
ⓘ Please check whether there is anyone else who is studying away from home and living in halls of residence or boarding school. **EQ**
ⓘ Do not include student nurses who are living in NHS accommodation elsehwere in GB **W1**

1 Yes, checked
2 No (arrow back to include them in number of people in household)

APPLIES TO ALL

household box (name, sex, age, marital status, cohabitation)

3. **RELTXT** **UK**
ⓘ Enter relationship to person 'person number' in letters **EQ**
W1

APPLES TO ALL

4. **TITLE** **UK**
ⓘ Enter the title of the respondent **EQ**
If not entering title now, just press <enter> key for next questions. **W1**
Respondent's name at last interview was .....

APPLES TO ALL

5. **FSTNME** **UK**
ⓘ Enter first name of the respondent. **EQ**
If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question. **W1**
Respondent name at last interview was ...

APPLES TO ALL

6. **SURNME** **UK**
ⓘ Enter surname of respondent. **EQ**
If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question. **W1**
Respondent's name at last interview was .....

APPLES TO ALL

7. **SEX**
Code first that applies **UK**
1 male **EQ**
2 female **W1**
CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO ALL

8. **DTEOFBTH** **UK**
ⓘ Enter as DD MM YYYY with spaces between each **EQ**
W1

APPLIES TO ALL

9. **AGE** — **UK EQ W1 FORCED EUROSTAT**

ⓘ Age at end of reference week should be
??
Check with Respondent and enter agreed age

If DOB not know record respondent's (or your) estimate of age
Enter code 99 if aged 99 or more

APPLIES TO ALL

10. **HALLRES** — **UK EQ W1 FORCED EUROSTAT**

ⓘ Is this person living in halls of residence or at a boarding school?
Student nurses living in NHS accommodation elsewhere in Great Britain, should not be included in this household.

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF TO ALL RESPONDENTS 16+

11. **XMARSTA** — **UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD RUNNING PROMPT CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT**

Are you...

1 single, that is never married
2 married and living with husband/wife
3 a civil partner in a legally recognised civil partnership
4 married and separated from husband/wife
5 divorced
6 widowed?
7 Spontaneous only – In a legally recognised Civil Partnership and separated from his/her civil partner
8 Spontaneous only – Formerly a civil partner, the Civil Partnership now legally dissolved
9 Spontaneous only – A surviving civil partner: his/her partner having since died

APPLIES TO ALL

12. **MARCHK** — **UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD**

Is [Name's] husband / wife / civil partner a member of the household?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF XMARSTA=2 (married and living with husband/wife) or 3 (Civil Partner)

13. **LIVWTH** — **UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD**

May I just check, are you currently living with someone in this household as a couple?

1 yes
2 no
3 Spontaneous only – same sex couple (but not in a formal registered Civil Partnership)

APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16+ IN MULTI PERSON HOUSEHOLDS NOT MARRIED AND LIVING WITH SPOUSE

i.e.
APPLIES IF XMARSTA = 1 (single never married), 4 (married and separated), 5 (divorced), 6 (widowed), 7 Separated Civil Partner, 8 Dissolved Civil Partner, 9 Surviving Civil Partner, question not answered
AND AGE>=16 (years)
AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

14. **HRPID** **UK**
ⓘ Record if [name] is person in whose name this accomodation owned or rented **EQ**
W1

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF AGE>=16 (years)

relationship matrix

15. **HH1** **UK**
There are a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and this section is to help find out what these changes are. **EQ**
W1

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

16. **R(1-16)** **UK**
I would now like to ask how all the people in your household are related to each other. **EQ**
ⓘ Code relationship of [name] [reltxt] to [name] **W1**
Treat relatives of Civil Partners as though the Civil Partners were married. **ASK OR**
Also, treat cohabiting members of the household as though the cohabiting couple were married, unless the couple are a same sex couple but not in a Civil Partnership. **RECORD**

1 spouse
2 cohabiting partner
3 son/daughter (incl. adopted)
4 step son/daughter
5 foster child
6 son-in-law/daughter-in-law
7 parent / guardian
8 step parent
10 foster parent
11 parent-in-law
12 brother or sister (incl. adopted)
13 step brother/sister
14 foster brother/sister
15 brother-in-law/sister-in-law
16 grandchild
17 grandparent
18 other relation
19 other non-relative
20 Civil Partner

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD

accommodation, owned, rented, tied, furnished

17. **TEN1** **UK**
In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation? **EQ**
ⓘ Make sure answer applies to HRP **W1**
ⓘTEL - Running Prompt - read to end of code 5

1 own it outright
2 buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan
3 pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)
4 rent it
5 live here rent-free (including rent free in relative's/friend's property excluding squatting)
6 squatting

APPLIES TO ALL

18. **TIED** **UK**
Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household? **EQ**
1 yes **W1**
2 no

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE
i.e.
APPLIES IF TEN1=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)
If the accommodation goes with the job of somebody who is temporarily not a member of the household, code yes.
If the accommodation used to go with the job of someone in the household, but this is no longer the case, code no.

19. **LLORD** **UK**
Who is your landlord? **EQ**
1 the local authority / council/ Scottish Homes? **W1**
2 a housing association, charitable trust, or Local Housing Company? **CODE 1st**
3 employer (organisation) of a household member? **THAT APPLIES**
4 another organisation? **INDIVIDUAL**
5 relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member? **PROMPT**
6 employer (individual) of household member?
7 another individual private landlord?

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE
i.e.
APPLIES IF TEN1=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

20. **FURN** **UK**
Is the accommodation provided... **EQ**
1 furnished **W1**
2 partly furnished (e.g. carpets & curtains only) **RUNNING**
3 or unfurnished? **PROMPT**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE
i.e.
APPLIES IF TEN1=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

access to motor vehicles

21. **USEVCL** **UK**
Do you or any members of your household, at present own or have continuous use of any motor vehicles? **W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS**
ⓘInclude company cars – (if available for private use) **2006, 2009, ETC**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO ALL

22. **VASK** **UK**
ⓘ Enter 1 to code the [first] vehicle now. **W1+W5**
ⓘLeave blank (press return) if there are no more vehicles. **EVERY 3 YRS**
ⓘEnter 3 if mistakenly listed vehicle or vehicle no longer available. **2006, 2009, ETC**

APPLIES IF USEVCL=1 Member of household has use of motor vehicle

23. **VEHTEXT** **UK**
ⓘ If useful, enter brief description of the [first] vehicle. **W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC**

APPLIES IF USEVCL=1 Member of household has use of motor vehicle

24. **TYPVCL** **UK**
I would now like to ask you about the [FIRST] vehicle, is it… **W1+W5**
1 a car **EVERY 3 YRS**
2 a light van **2006, 2009, ETC**
3 a motor cycle **ASK OR**
4 or some other motor vehicle? **RECORD**
RUNNING PROMPT

APPLIES IF USEVCL=1 Member of household has use of motor vehicle

25. **MAINDRV** **UK**
Who drives the most mileage in the (VEHTXT) (Taken over the year as a whole)? **W1+W5**
1 person 1 **EVERY 3 YRS**
2 person 2 **2006, 2009, ETC**
3 person 3
4 etc

APPLIES IF USEVCL=1 Member of household has use of motor vehicle

26. **PRIVVCL**
For each vehicle in turn **UK**
Is the [first] vehicle.. **W1+W5**
1 privately owned **EVERY 3 YRS**
2 or is it a company car? **2006, 2009, ETC**
RUNNING PROMPT

APPLIES IF TYPVCL=1 Member of household has use of a car

classification of individuals

27. **RESPNO** **UK**
ⓘ Enter PerNo of person providing information about this respondent **EQ**
EUROSTAT

Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16

nationality, citizenship, ethnicity

28. **NTNLTY** **UK**
What is [your / Name's] nationality? **EQ**
926 UK, British **W1**
372 Irish Republic **EUROSTAT**
344 Hong Kong
156 China
997 Other

APPLIES TO ALL

29. **NATSPEC** **UK**
ⓘ– Type in (main) nationality **EQ**
W1
APPLIES IF NTNLTY=997 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China) **EUROSTAT**

30. **NATO7** **UK**
Uses Coding Frame **EQ**
W1
APPLIES IF NTNLTY=997 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China) **EUROSTAT**

31. **CRY01** — **UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT**

In which country were you born?

921	England
924	Wales
923	Scotland
922	Northern Ireland
926	UK, Britain (don't know country)
372	Republic of Ireland
344	Hong Kong
156	China
997	Other

APPLIES TO ALL

32. **CRYSPEC** — **UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT**

ⓘ– Type in country

APPLIES IF CRY01=997 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)

33. **CRYO7** — **UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT**

Uses Coding Frame

APPLIES IF CRY01=997 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)

34. **CAMEYR** — **UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT**

Which year did you arrive in this country?

ⓘ If arrived in this country before 1900, enter 1900

APPLIES IF CRY01 NE 921-926 (not born in UK, Britain)

35. **NATLDE** — **ENGLAND W1F CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT**

What do you consider your national identity to be?
You may choose as many as apply. Is it….

1	English
2	Scottish
3	Welsh
4	Irish
5	British
6	Other

APPLIES TO ALL

36. **NATLDS** — **SCOTLAND EQ W1F CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT**

What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.

1	Scottish
2	English
3	Welsh
4	Irish
5	British
6	Other

APPLIES TO ALL

37. **NATLDW** — **WALES EQ W1F**

What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply. — **CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT**

1 Welsh
2 English
3 Scottish
4 Irish
5 British
6 Other answer

APPLIES TO ALL

38. **NATLDO** — **GB EQ W1F**

How would you describe your national identity
ⓘ Enter description of national identity

APPLIES IF NATLDE=6 Other national identity
OR IF NATLDS=6
OR IF NATLDW=6

39. **CYMU** — **WALES EQ W1F**

Can you understand spoken Welsh?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO ALL

40. **CYMS** — **WALES EQ W1F**

Can you speak Welsh?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO ALL

41. **CYMSF** — **WALES EQ W1F**

Do you speak Welsh
1 daily,
2 weekly,
3 less often,
4 or never?

APPLIES IF CYMS = 1

42. **CYMR** — **WALES EQ W1F**

Can you read Welsh?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO ALL

43. **CYMW** — **WALES EQ W1F**

Can you write Welsh?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO ALL

44. **ETH01** — **UK EQ W1F**

USE SHOW CARD
To which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?
1 White
2 Mixed
3 Asian or Asian British
4 Black or Black British

5 Chinese
6 Other ethnic group

APPLIES TO ALL

ETHWH **GB**
And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong? **EQ**
1 British **W1F**
2 Another white background?

APPLIES IF ETH01=1 White

45. **ETHMX** **UK**
And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong? **EQ**
1 White + Black Caribbean **W1F**
2 White + Black African
3 White + Asian, or
4 Another mixed background?

APPLIES IF ETH01=2 Mixed

46. **ETHAS** **UK**
And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong? **EQ**
1 Indian **W1F**
2 Pakistani
3 Bangladeshi, or
4 Another Asian background?

APPLIES IF ETH01=3 Asian or Asian British

47. **ETHBL** **UK**
And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong? **EQ**
1 Caribbean **W1F**
2 African, or
3 Another Black background?

APPLIES IF ETH01=4 Black or Black British

48. **ETHOTH** **UK**
Please can you describe your ethnic group **EQ**
ⓘ **–** Enter description of ethnic group. **W1F**

APPLIES IF ETH01=6 Other
OR ETHWH=2 Another white background
OR ETHMX=4 Another mixed background
OR ETHAS=4 Another Asian background
OR ETHBL=3 Another Black background

49. **ETHO2** **UK**
ⓘ Press <space bar> to enter coding frame **EQ**
W1F

APPLIES IF ETH01=6 Other
OR ETHWH=2 Another white background
OR ETHMX=4 Another mixed background
OR ETHAS=4 Another Asian background
OR ETHBL=3 Another Black background

religion

50. **RELIG** — **GB W1F**

What is your religion even if you are not currently practising? — **PROMPT AS NECESSARY**

1 Christian
2 Buddhist
3 Hindu
4 Jewish
5 Muslim
6 Sikh
7 Any other religion
8 Or no religion at all

English as a second language

51. **LANG** — **JS 16+**

What is your first language at home? — **ASK OR RECORD EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC**

1 English
2 Welsh
3 Gaelic
4 Ulster Scots / Ullans
5 Other

APPLIES TO ALL (16+)

52. **LANGD1** — **JS UK 16+**

Have you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems in finding or keeping a job? — **EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC**

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO (16+) LANG=5 (OTHER)

53. **LANGD2** — **JS UK 16+**

What you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems with your education? — **EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC**

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO (16+) LANG=5 (OTHER)

period at current address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago

54. **RESTME** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

How long have [you / Name] lived at this address?

1 less than 12 months
2 12 months but less than 2 years
3 2 years but less than 3 years
4 3 years but less than 5 years
5 5 years but less than 10 years
6 10 years or more

APPLIES TO ALL

55. **RESMTH** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT**

How many months have [you / Name] lived here?

APPLIES IF RESTME=1 (lived at address < 12 mths)

56. **RESBBY** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT**

Is [Name] a baby born in the last 3 months?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESMTH < 3 (lived at address < 3 mths)

57. **M3CRY** — **UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT**

Three months ago, were [you / Name] living in...

1 the UK
2 or somewhere else?

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE 3 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH<3	has lived at address less than three months
AND RESBBY=2	is not a baby born within last 3 months

58. **M3CRYSPEC** — **UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT**

Which country was that? - TYPE IN COUNTRY

APPLIES IF M3CRY=2 (living outside UK 3 months ago)

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH<3	has lived at address less than three months
AND RESBBY=2	and is not a baby born within last 3 months
AND M3CRY=2	and was living outside UK 3 months ago

59. **M3CRYO** — **UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT**

Uses Coding Frame

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH<3	has lived at address less than three months
AND RESBBY=2	and is not a baby born within last 3 months
AND M3CRY=2	and was living outside UK 3 months ago

60. **M3AREA** — **UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

Which town or village were you living in then?

ⓘ Take nearest - [enter text]

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH<3	has lived at address less than three months
AND RESBBY=2	and is not a baby born within last 3 months
AND M3CRY NE 2	and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

61. **M3CTY** — **UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

Which county or borough is that in?

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH<3	has lived at address less than three months
AND RESBBY=2	and is not a baby born within last 3 months
AND M3CRY NE 2	and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

62. **M3RESC** — **UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

Uses Coding Frame

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH<3	has lived at address less than three months
AND RESBBY=2	and is not a baby born within last 3 months
AND M3CRY NE 2	and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

63. **OYEQM3** — **UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT**

May I just check, were you also living at that address 12 months ago, that is in [date] last year?

1 yes, same place
2 no
3 baby under 1 year

APPLIES: RESPONDENT HAS LIVED AT ADDRESS LESS THAN 3 MONTHS BUT NOT BORN WITHIN THAT TIME

IF RESMTH<3	has lived at address less than three months
AND RESBBY=2	and is not a baby born within last 3 months

64. **OYCRY** — **UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT**

Twelve months ago were you living in...

1 the UK
2 or somewhere else
3 baby under 1 year

APPLIES: RESPONDENT WAS NOT LIVING AT ADDRESS 12 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH=3-11	has lived at address for at least 3 months but less than a year
OR OYEQM3 = 2	or was not living at same address one year ago
...which can only be the case if...	*...and also...*
[RESMTH<3	[has lived at address less than three months
AND RESBBY = 2]	and is not a baby born within last 3 months]

65. **OYCRYSPEC** — **UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT**

Which country was that? [enter text]

APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)

66. **OYCRYO** — **UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT**

Uses Coding Frame

APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)

67. **OYAREA** — **UK**
Which town or village were you living in then? — **AJ**
⊕ Take nearest [enter text] — **ASK OR RECORD**
APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered — **MAIN**

68. **OYCTY** — **UK**
Which county or borough is that in? — **AJ**
ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered — **MAIN**
EUROSTAT

69. **OYRESC** — **UK**
Uses Coding Frame — **AJ**
MAIN
APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered

regional mobility

70. **MOVED** — **UK**
Did you move because your existing job was relocated? — **AJ**
1 yes — **ASK OR RECORD**
2 no — **EVERY 3 YRS**
APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE — **2006, 2009, ETC**
i.e.

(SEX=1 AND AGE ,65)	Male of working age
OR SEX=2 AND AGE,60)	Female of working age
AND (RESTME=1)	Resident less than 12 months

71. **CASHTIM** — **UK**
Did your employer contribute to the cost of moving? — **AJ**
1 yes — **ASK OR RECORD**
2 no — **EVERY 3 YRS**
APPLIES IF MOVED=1 — **2006, 2009, ETC**

72. **CASHFUL** — **UK**
Did your employer cover the full cost of moving? — **AJ**
1 yes — **ASK OR RECORD**
2 no — **EVERY 3 YRS**
APPLIES IF CASHTIM=1 — **2006, 2009, ETC**

childcare

73. **CHATT5** **UK**
At any time during the seven days ending Sunday the [DATE], did [NAME] attend any of the following? **OD**
Code all that apply - individual prompt
INDIVIDUAL

1	playgroup or pre school? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6]	**PROMPT**
2	day nursery or workplace crèche? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6]	**CODE ALL**
3	nursery School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER UNDER 6]	**THAT APPLY**
4	infant's School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 3 AND UNDER 8]	**MAIN**
5	primary School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 2 AND UNDER 13]	**YEARS ODD**
6	breakfast/after school club? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD OVER 2]	
7	holiday scheme/club?	
8	children's centre/integrated centres/combined centres?	
9	spontaneous only – Boarding School	
10	spontaneous only – Other	
11	none of the above	

APPLIES IF AGE<15

74. **CHINF** **UK**
(Can I just check,) at the Infants school, was [name] in a… **OD**

1	reception class?	**INDIVIDUAL**
2	nursery class?	**PROMPT**
9	none of the above	**CODE ALL**
		THAT APPLY

APPLIES IF CHATT=5 Child attended infant's school **YEARS ODD**
MAIN

75. **CHPRI** **UK**
(Can I just check,) at the Primary school, was [name] in a… **OD**

1	reception class?	**INDIVIDUAL**
2	nursery class?	**PROMPT**
9	none of the above	**CODE ALL**
		THAT APPLY

APPLIES IF CHATT=6 Child attended primary school **YEARS ODD**
AND IF AGE = 3, OR 4, OR 5 **MAIN**

76. **CTRM** **UK**
(Can I just check,) for [name] was that week… **OD**

1	term time	**ASK OR**
2	half Term	**RECORD**
3	or other school holidays?	**CODE 1st**
4	not applicable	**THAT APPLIES**

APPLIES IF AGE=3-14 **YEARS ODD**
AND (IF CHATT NE 4 Child didn't attend nursery school) **MAIN**
AND CHATT NE 5 Child didn't attend infant's school
AND CHATT NE 6) Child didn't attend primary school))

77. **CHPEO** **UK**

And during those seven days (ending Sunday the [date]) did any of the following people look after ^PName?@A

CODE ALL THAT APPLY YEARS ODD MAIN

ⓘ other than resident parent/guardian, and staff contact whilst at places previously mentioned

1 child's grand parents
2 non resident parent/ex-spouse/ex-partner
3 child's brother or sister
4 other relatives
5 childminder
6 nanny/au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)
7 friends or neighbours
8 other non-relatives
9 spontaneous only – Does not require minding
10 none of the above

APPLIES IF AGE<15

78. **COTH** **UK OD YEARS ODD MAIN**

(May I just check,) during those seven days ending Sunday the [date] did [name] receive any other type of childcare or nursery education?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF CHATT=11 None of the above
AND CHPEO=10 None of the above

GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES

The remainder of the questionnaire is addressed to all persons 16 and over.

type of scheme, LSC/LEC sponsored, away from scheme, additional paid work

79. **SCHM04** — **UK EQ RUNNING PROMPT FORCED EUROSTAT**

(Last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] were you on any of the following schemes...

1	work-based Training for Young People	{blanked for >25 and NI}
2	new Deal	{blanked for under 18}
3	work based learning for Adults / Training for Work	{blanked in NI}
10	job Skills	{NI ONLY}
15	worktrack	{NI ONLY}
50	any other kind of scheme	
66	or none of these?	
97	just 16 and non-response this time	

APPLIES TO MEN 16-64, WOMEN 16-62

80. **NDTYPE4** — **UK EQ CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES INDIVIDUAL PROMPT**

(*May I just ask,) were you on the… HELP<F9>*

1	new Deal for Disabled People?	
3	new Deal for Lone Parents?	{blank for non-lone parents}
4	new Deal for Young People?	{blank for >24}
5	new Deal for 25+?	{blank for <25}
6	new Deal for 50+?	{blank for <50}
7	new Deal for Partners?	
8	or none of the above?	
9	don't know	

MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF SCHM04=2 (New Deal)

81. **NEWDEA4** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT CODE ONE ONLY RUNNING PROMPT**

Can I ask which of the following New Deal options you were on (in that week).

1	still on the Gateway or having advisory interviews	
3	working for an employer in the Public or Private Sector	
4	working for the voluntary sector	{blanked for those
5	working for an environmental task force	{not 18-24
6	in full time study on an approved course	
7	receiving help setting up as self-employed	
8	basic Employment Training (BET)	{blanked for those
9	education and Training Opportunities (ETO)	{not 25+
19	on the Follow Through scheme?	
97	don't know	

APPLIES TO ANYONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME

i.e.

IF SCHM04=2 'New deal'

82. **TECLEC4** — **GB EQ FORCED**

May I just check, was that...

1	a programme funded by the Learning and Skills Councils (England) or the National Council for Education and Learning in Wales
2	a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enterprise Company (LEC)
3	or was it some other scheme?

APPLIES IF GB AND SCHM04=50 (other kind of GB government training scheme)

83. **YTETMP** **UK**
In the week ending Sunday the [date], on that government scheme were you... **EQ**
1 with an employer providing work experience or practical training? **CODE 1st THAT**
2 on a project providing work experience or practical training? {GB ONLY} **APPLIES**
3 at a college or training centre? **EUROSTAT**
4 temporarily away from an employer or project?
5 temporarily away from a college or training centre?

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVT. TRAINING SCHEMES
i.e.

IF (SCHM04=1 or 3 or 10 or 15)	WBT, TfW, Job Skills, Worktrack
OR (NI AND SCHM04=50)	Northern Ireland and other government training scheme
OR (NEWDEA4=97)	ND option not known
OR (TECLEC4=1 or 2)	LSC scheme, LEC scheme

84. **YTETJB** **UK**
In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you do any paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the government scheme you have just told me about? **EQ**
EUROSTAT
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO YTETMP=3, 5 (at or temporarily away from college/training centre)
OR NEWDEA4=1 (Gateway), 6 (FT Training), 19 (Follow Through)

MAIN JOB

paid/unpaid work in reference week

85. **WRKING** **UK**
Did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the [date], either as an employee or as self-employed? **EQ** **FORCED** **EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO THOSE 16+ NOT ON A TRAINING SCHEME, THOSE ON NEW DEAL FOR LONE PARENTS / DISABLED, AND TO ALL MEN AGED 65+AND WOMEN AGED 63+
i.e.
IF MEN AGED 65+, WOMEN AGED 63+
OR (SCHM04=66) Not on government training scheme in GB
OR (TECLEC4=3) Not on TEC/LEC training scheme
OR (NDTYPE4=1 or3) On ND for Lone Parents or Disabled

86. **JBAWAY** **UK**
Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a job or business that you were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] (and that you expect to return to)? **EQ** **FORCED** **EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no
3 waiting to take up a new job/ business already obtained

APPLIES TO WRKING=2 (did not do any paid work in ref wk)

87. **OWNBUS** **UK**
Did you do any unpaid work that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business that you own? **EQ** **FORCED** **EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO JBAWAY=2 (not away from paid work in ref wk), 3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)

88. **RELBUS** **UK**
...or (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns? **EQ** **FORCED** **EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO OWNBUS=2 (did not do unpaid work for own business in ref wk)

89. **EVERWK** **UK**
Have you ever (in your life,) had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or the job you are waiting to begin)? Please include self-employment or a government scheme. **EQ** **EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF NOT IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK
i.e.
IF (RELBUS=2) Unpaid work not done for relative's business
OR (YTETJB=2) No paid work done in addition to govt. scheme

when left last job

90. **LEFTYR** **UK**
Which year did you leave your last paid job? **EQ**
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF EVERWK=1 (not in work in ref wk but has had a paid job in the past)

91. **LEFTM** **UK**
Which month in that year did you leave? **EQ**
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF LEFTYR<=8 (not in work in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk)

92. **LEFTW** **UK**
Did you actually leave during the week ending Sunday the [date]? **EQ**
1 yes **ASK OR**
2 no **RECORD**

APPLIES IF LEFTYR & LEFTM IMPLY LEFT LAST JOB LAST MONTH

industry

93. **ISTATE** **UK**
If LEFTYR<=8 (not currently in work, last job within last 8 years) then the following questions about employment details apply to the respondents last paid job, excluding casual or holiday work **EQ**

If LEFTYR NOT <=8 then : I am going to be asking some questions in which the terms 'work', 'job', 'employed' are used. In your case could you please regard these questions as referring to your time spent …

If YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19 (work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme)
[doing the additional paid job or work which you have just told me about]

IF NEWDEA4=7
[setting up in self employment]

In all other cases in main routing
[on your government scheme]

MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OR HAS BEEN INVOLVED WITH TRAINING
i.e.

IF (NEWDEA4=4 or 5 or 7)	Voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

94. **INDD** **UK**
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)? **EQ**
ⓘ - Describe fully probe manufacturing or processing, or distributing etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS
i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

95. **INDT** **UK**
ⓘ - enter a title for the industry **EQ**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS
i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

private/public sector

96. **SECTOR** **UK**
And was that... **EQ**
1 a private firm or business or a limited company
2 or some other kind of organisation?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT CURRENTLY IN WORK OR ON WORK TRAINING
i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

97. **SECTRO03** **UK**

What kind of non-private organisation was it? **EQ**

ASK OR RECORD

1 a public limited company/plc? (ⓘcheck it is not sector code 1)
2 a nationalised industry/state corporation? (ⓘ check it is not sector code 1)
3 central government or civil service?
4 local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)?
5 a university or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted-out' schools)?
6 a health authority or NHS Trust?
7 a charity, voluntary organisation or trust?
8 the armed forces?
9 or was it some other kind of organisation?

APPLIES IF SECTOR=2 (or some other kind of organisation / not private firm)

occupation

98. **OCCT** **UK**

What was your (main) job (in the week ending Sunday [date])? **EQ**

ⓘ - Enter job title

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

99. **OCCD** **UK**

What did you mainly do in your job? **EQ**

ⓘ - check special qualifications/training needed to do the job.

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

employed/self-employed

100. **RECJOB** **UK**

ⓘcode whether you have just had to make any change at all to industry (IndD or IndT) or occupation (OccD orOccT) **EQ**

1 neither industry or occupation changed at all
3 both changed
5 only industry changed
7 only occupation changed

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

101. **STAT** **UK**

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed? **EQ**

1 employee **ASK OR**
2 self-employed **RECORD**
3 government scheme **FORCED**
4 unpaid family worker **EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

102. **PDWAGE** **UK**

(May I just check,) Are / Were you paid either a salary or a wage by an employer? **EQ**

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)

103. **SELF** **UK**
(May I just check,) Are you / Were you … **EQ**
1 paid a salary or a wage by an agency? **INDIVIDUAL**
2 a sole director of your own limited business? **PROMPT**
3 running a business or a professional practice? **FORCED**
4 a partner in a business or a professional practice? **CODE ALL**
5 working for yourself? **THAT**
6 a sub-contractor? **APPLY (UP TO 4)**
7 or doing free-lance work?
8 none of the above.

APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS
i.e.
APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)
OR PDWAGE=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)

104. **NITAX** **UK**
Do you pay your own National Insurance or Tax or are these usually deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency etc.? **EQ**

1 Pay own NI and Tax
2 National Insurance or tax but not both
3 NI and Tax deducted by organisation

APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS
i.e.
APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)
OR PDWAGE=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)

105. **HWLNG** **UK**
You told me that you are currently away from your job. How long have you been away. Is it… **EQ**
ⓘ– If the respondent has been away exactly 3 months, please use code 2. **ASK OR**
1 less than 3 months **RECORD**
2 or three months or more? **EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee) AND JBWAY=1 (away from their job during the reference week)

106. **FIFSAL** **UK**
How much of your salary or wage are you currently receiving. Is it… **EQ**
ⓘ If the respondent received exactly half their salary, 3 months, please use code 2. **EUROSTAT**
1 less than half of your salary
2 or half of your salary or more?

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee) AND JBWAY=1 (away from their job during the reference week)

whether manager, number of staff

107. **SUPVIS** **UK**
In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees? **EQ**
ⓘ Do not include people who only supervise: **ASK OR**
- children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders **RECORD**
- animals EUROSTAT
- security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

108. **MANAGE** — **UK**

Did you have any managerial duties? — **EQ**

ASK OR RECORD

1 manager
2 foreman / supervisor
3 not manager / supervisor

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

109. **Error! Bookmark not defined.MPNE02**

UK

How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked? — **EQ**

EUROSTAT

1 1-10
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 don't know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250-499
8 don't know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

APPLIES TO THOSE CURRENTLY WORKING, BUT NOT AS SELF EMPLOYED

i.e.

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid worker in a family business)

110. **SOLO** — **UK**

Were you working on your own or did you have employees? — **EQ**

ASK OR RECORD

EUROSTAT

1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees
2 with employees

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)

111. **MPNS02** — **UK**

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked? — **EQ**

EUROSTAT

1 1-10
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 don't know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250 – 499
8 don't know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

APPLIES IF SOLO=2 (self-employed: with employees)

112. **ONETEN** — **UK**

May I just check what the exact number was? — **EQ**

ASK OR RECORD

MAIN EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING WITH 10 OR LESS OTHERS

i.e.

APPLIES IF MPNE02=1 (employee: works with between 1 and 10 other employees)
OR MPNS02=1 (self-employed: with between 1 and 10 employees)

owner-manager

113. **OMCONT** — **UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN EVERY TWO YRS 2004, 2006, ETC**

Do you own your business or have a controlling interest in the business / company you work for?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO PRIVATE SECTOR MANAGERS AND THE SELF EMPLOYED

i.e.

IF SECTOR = 1	Private firm or business or a limited company
SECTRO = 1	Plc
AND MANAGE = 1	Employee: manager
OR STAT = 2	Self-employed

115. **OMROLE** — **UK AJ MAIN EVERY TWO YRS 2004, 2006, ETC**

Do you have the authority to hire or dismiss full-time employees?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF OMCONT=1 (has controlling interest in company)

116. **NOCUST** — **UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

Do you / did you have one or more than one client / customer?

1 one
2 more than one
3 don't know

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)

117. **PREMPA** — **UK AJ**

Did your main customer /client employ you before you became self-employed?

ⓘ (for shop-keepers etc with no main customer / client - code 'no')

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)

118. **WHYSE** — **UK AJ PROMPT AS NECESSARY**

May I just check, why did you become self-employed?

ⓘ code main reasons (up to 4)

1 to be independent / a change.
2 wanted more money.
3 for better conditions of work.
4 family commitments / wanted to work at home.
5 opportunity arose - capital, space, equipment available.
6 saw the demand / market.
7 joined the family business.
8 nature of the occupation.
9 no jobs available (locally).
10 made redundant.
11 other reasons.
12 no reason given.

APPLIES IF STAT=2(self employed)

119. **FTPTWK** **UK**
In your (main) job were you working... **EQ**
1 full-time **EUROSTAT**
2 or part-time?

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

APPLIES IF ((STAT=1 or 2 or 4)	Employee, self-employed, or unpaid worker in a family business
AND (EVERWK = -9))	Not asked
OR ((STAT=1 or 2)	Employee or self-employed
AND (YRLESS <=8))	Left last job <8 years of ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR ((YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

121. **YPTJOB** **UK**
I would like to ask you why you took a part-time rather than a full-time job. **EQ**
Was it because... **CODE 1st**
1 you were a student/you were at school? **THAT APPLIES**
2 you were ill or disabled? **EUROSTAT**
3 you could not find a full-time job?
4 you did not want a full-time job?

APPLIES TO PART TIME WORKERS
i.e.
APPLIES IF FTPTWK=2 (main job is part time) FOR CURRENT JOBS

122. **PTNCRE7** **UK**
May I just ask, was this because **JS**
1 suitable care services for children are not available or affordable **CODE ALL**
2 suitable care services for ill, disabled, or elderly adults are not available or affordable **THAT APPLY**
3 care facilities do not influence your decision for working part time? **MAIN**
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB)

123. **YNOTFT** **UK**
Why didn't you want a full-time job? **AJ**
1 you are financially secure, but work because you want to **OD**
2 you earn enough working part time **MAIN**
3 you want to spend more time with your family EUROSTAT
4 you have domestic commitments which prevent you working full-time
5 you feel that there are insufficient childcare facilities available
6 you have another reason

APPLIES TO WORKERS WHO DO NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB
i.e.
APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (works PT because respondent didn't want FT job)

124. **YPTCIA** — **UK**

(May I just check,) is the main reason because you were… — **AJ**

1 looking after children — **OD**
2 looking after an incapacitated adult — **ASK OR**
3 or some other reason? — **RECORD**
CODE 1st

APPLIES IF YNOTFT=3	Wanted to spend more time with their family	**THAT APPLIES**
OR YNOTFT=4	Domestic commitments which prevent working full-time	**MAIN** **EUROSTAT**
OR YNOTFT=6	Some other reason	

permanent/temporary employment

125. **JOBTYP** — **UK**

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your job... — **EQ**

1 a permanent job — **EUROSTAT**
2 or was there some way that it was not permanent?

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK
i.e.

IF ((STAT=1)	Employee with current job
AND (EVERWK= -9))	Question not asked
OR (NEWDEA4=3)	Subsidised employment
OR ((YTETJB=1) AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

ⓘ note that if respondent says retired you should go back to JOBTYP and stress FIRST CLAUSE — **EQ** **CODE ONE**

In what way was the job not permanent - was it... — **ONLY**

1 seasonal work
2 done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task
3 agency temping
4 casual type of work
5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT
i.e.
APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

126. **WHYTMP6** — **UK**

Did you take that type of job rather than a permanent job because... — **EQ**

1 you had a contract which included a period of training? — **CODE 1st**
2 you had a contract for a probationary period? — **THAT APPLIES**
3 you could not find a permanent job? — **EUROSTAT**
4 you did not want a permanent job?
5 or was there some other reason?

APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT
i.e.
APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

127. **TEMLEN** **UK**
How long in all, from start to finish, was your job for? **AJ**
MAIN
EUROSTAT

1	less than 1 month
2	1 month but less than 3 months
3	3 months but less than 6 months
4	6 months but less than 12 months
5	12 months but less than 18 months
6	18 months but less than 2 years
7	2 years but less than 3 years
8	3 years but less than 4 years
9	4 years but less than 5 years
10	5 years or more
11	time not fixed yet

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS JOB IS NOT PERMANENT
i.e.
APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

when started current employment

128. **CONMPY** **UK**
In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer? **EQ**
W1
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF CURRENTLY WORKING AS EMPLOYEE, GOVERNMENT SCHEME OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER **(unless job changes)**
i.e.

APPLIES IF((STAT=1or 3)	Employee or on government scheme
OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (EVERWK= -9)	Not asked

CONSEY **UK**
In which year did you start working continuously as a self-employed person? **EQ**
W1
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF SELF-EMPLOYED OR DID UNPAID WORK FOR OWN BUSINESS **(unless job changes)**
i.e.

APPLIES IF((STAT=2)	Self employed
OR (OWNBUS=1))	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
AND (EVERWK= -9)	Not asked

130. **CONMON** **UK**
And which month was that? **EQ**
W1
EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING FOR 8 YEARS OR LESS **(unless job changes)**
i.e.
APPLIES IF CONMPY<=8 OR CONSEY<=8

where current job found, whether employed by an agency

131. **HOWGET** — **UK EQ CODE 1st THAT APPLIES** HOWGET

Did you get the work that you were doing/were away from in the week ending Sunday [date] through...

1 replying to a job advertisement?
2 a JobCentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
3 a Careers Office?
4 a Jobclub?
5 a private employment agency or business?
6 hearing from someone who worked there?
7 a direct application?
8 or in some other way?

APPLIES IF (STAT=1 or 3)	Employee or on government scheme
AND CONYRLES<=1	Respondent has been with current employer for one year or less
AND (CONMLES<12)	Respondent has been with current employer for twelve months or less

132. **TMPCON** — **UK EQ AJ MAIN EUROSTAT**

As a temporary worker, do you have a contract with an employment agency?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF HOWGET=5 (RESPONDENT OBTAINED WORK THEY WERE DOING DURING REFERENCE WEEK THROUGH A PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY OR BUSINESS)

133. **TMPPAY** — **UK JM**

Were you being paid for that work...

1 by the people you actually did it for
2 or by the private employment agency or business?

APPLIES IF OBTAINED WORK FROM PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
i.e.
APPLIES IF HOWGET=5 (found employment in ref wk through agency)

redundancy

(Please note YRLESS and MLESS are routing variables and not question variables).

134. **REDPAID** — **UK EQ**

Have you left any paid job in the last three months?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF STARTED PRESENT JOB 3 MONTHS BEFORE REF WEEK

135. **REDYLFT** **UK**

Could you tell me the reason you left your last job? **EQ**

1	you were dismissed	**PROMPT AS**
2	you were made redundant or took voluntary redundancy	**NECESSARY**
3	it was a temporary job which came to an end	**EUROSTAT**
4	you resigned	
5	you gave up work for health reasons	
6	you took early retirement	
7	you retired (at or after State Pension age)	
8	you gave up work for family or personal reasons	
9	you left for some other reason	

APPLIES IF (REDPAID=1)	Working and left paid job in last 3 months
OR (YRLESS<=8)	Not working and left job in the 8 years before ref wk

136. **REDYRS** **UK**

May I just check,, is the main reason you left because you were… **EQ**

1	looking after children or an adult in need of care	**ASK OR RECORD**
2	some other personal or family reason?	**EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF REDYLFT=8 OR 9 (RESPONDENT GAVE UP WORK FOR FAMILY OR PERSONAL REASONS OR FOR OTHER REASONS)

137. **REDANY** **UK**

Have you been made redundant from any other job in the last 3 months? **EQ**

1	yes
2	no

APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS (NOT SPECIFYING THROUGH REDUNDANCY)

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=1 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9)	Respondent, dismissed, temporary job ended, resigned, health reasons, early retirement, statutory retirement, family or personal reasons, or other
AND ((MLESS<4)	Not working and left job in 3 months before ref wk
OR (REDPAID=1)))	Working and left paid job in last 3 months

138. **REDSTAT** **UK**

In that job were you... **EQ**

1	working as an employee?	**CODE ONE**
2	self-employed?	**ONLY**

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2)	Made redundant
AND (MLESS<4))	Left job in 3 months before ref wk
OR ((REDYLFT=2)	Made redundant
AND REDPAID=1)	Left paid job in last 3 months
OR (REDANY=1))	Made redundant

139. **REDCLOS** **UK**
Did you leave because your employer was... **EQ**
1 closing down? **CODE 1st**
2 or cutting back on staff? **THAT**
3 or for some other reason? **APPLIES**

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB
i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2)	Made redundant
AND (MLESS<4))	Left job in 3 months before ref wk
OR ((REDYLFT=2)	made redundant
AND REDPAID=1)	left paid job in last 3 months
OR (REDANY=1))	made redundant

140. **REDP** **UK**
Did you receive... **EQ**
1 redundancy pay? **CODE ALL**
2 pay in lieu of notice? **THAT APPLY**
3 or some other kind of payment?
4 no payment

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB
i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2)	Made redundant
AND (MLESS<4))	Left job in 3 months before ref wk
OR ((REDYLFT=2)	made redundant
AND REDPAID=1)	left paid job in last 3 months
OR (REDANY=1))	made redundant

141. **REDIND** **UK**
Was the job you were made redundant from in the [IndT] industry? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB
i.e.

APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1)	Left paid job in last 3 months
AND (REDYLFT=2))	Made redundant
OR (REDANY=1))	Made redundant

142. **REDOCC** **UK**
And was your occupation in that job (a) [OccT]? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB
i.e.

APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1)	Left paid job in last 3 months
AND (REDYLFT=2))	Made redundant
OR (REDANY=1))	Made redundant

143. **REDSUPV** **UK**
In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

144. **REDMNGE** **UK**
Did you have any managerial duties? **EQ**
1 manager **ASK OR**
2 foreman/supervisor **RECORD**
3 not manager/supervisor

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

145. **RDMPNO2** **UK**
How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked? **EQ**
1 1-10
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 Don't know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250-499
8 don't know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

146. **REDSOLO** **UK**
Were you working on your own or did you have employees? **EQ**
1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees **ASK OR**
2 with employees **RECORD**

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)

147. **REDMPN2** **UK**
How many people did you employ at the place where you worked? **EQ**
1 1-10
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 don't know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250-499
8 don't know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)

148. **RDINDD** **UK**
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do at the place where you were made redundant? **EQ**
ⓘ Describe fully probe manufacturing or processing, or distributing etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)

149. **RDINDT** **UK**
ⓘ Enter a title for the industry **EQ**

APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)

150. **RDOCCT** **UK**
ⓘ Enter job title

APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)

151. **RDOCOD** **UK**
W*hat did you mainly do in that job?* **EQ**
ⓘ Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job

APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)

HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)

'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

152. **HOME** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT**

(In your main job) do you work mainly...

1 in your own home
2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
3 in different places using home as a base
4 or somewhere quite separate from home?

APPLIES IF IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK, BUT NOT THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

153. **EVHM98** — **UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT**

Do you ever do any paid or unpaid work at home for your (main) job?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AWAY FROM HOME

i.e.

IF (HOME=2 or 3 or 4)	Works in buildings/grounds of home, works in different places but uses home as base, works at a location separate from home

154. **HOMED** — **UK AJ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN EUROSTAT**

(*In your main job*), *have you spent at least one full day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...*

1 in your own home - ONLY APPLIES IF HOME=1 OR EVHM98=1
2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
3 in different places using home as a base?
4 not worked at home during reference week

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED IN REF WEEK (NOT ON GOVT SCHEME)

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

155. **TELEQA** — **UK AJ MAIN**

Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE

i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3)	Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base
OR (HOMED=1or 3)	Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

156. **TELEQB** — **UK AJ MAIN**

Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF TELEQA=1 (uses a telephone and computer for work at home)

157. **ATFROM** — **UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

Do you work...

1 for your family business
2 for an outside firm or organisation
3 or on your own account?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE

i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3)	Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base
OR (HOMED=1or 3)	Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

158. **SMESIT** — **UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

Do you...

1 own or rent a business
2 have a live-in job
3 or have accommodation provided by your employer?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT MAINLY WORKS AT HOME

i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=2)	Works mainly in grounds or building of home
(OR (HOMED=2)	Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

work location

159. **WKTOWN** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD**

Which city, town or village is your place of work in?

ⓘ Take nearest. in london try to get name of area (e.g. place within borough)

APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)

160. **WKCTY** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD**

And which county/city is that in?

APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)

161. **WKPL99** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT**

ⓘ Enter a numeric value between 1 and 999997 and list first code

APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)

162. **WKABRC** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD** EUROSTAT

ⓘ Enter a numeric value between 1 and 135

APPLIES IF WKPL99=999997 (works abroad)

TRAVEL TO WORK

transport as a barrier to employment

163. **DRIVL** — **UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009 ETC**

Do you hold a current driving licence valid in the UK to drive either a car, motorcycle, scooter or moped?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO ALL

164. **DRFP** — **UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009 ETC**

Is it for a full or provisional licence?

ⓘ Take highest licence only

1 full Licence
2 provisional licence

APPLIES IF DRIVL=1

165. **DLTYP** — **UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009 ETC**

Is it for a car, a motorcycle, or both, or is it for a car with appropriate adaptations?

1 car (manual)
2 car (automatic only)
3 both Car and Motorcycle
4 motorcycle
5 car with appropriate adaptations
6 moped (only)

APPLIES IF DRIVL=1

166. **TRLEAVE** — **UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009 ETC PROMPT AS NECESSARY**

Was part of the reason for leaving your last job due to problems with transport?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED LESS THAN FOUR MONTHS

167. **TREFEMP** — **UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC**

Have you turned down a job in the past twelve months due to problems with transport?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED <4 MONTHS AND (TRLEAVE=NO OR OF WORKING AGE OR WORKING)

168. **TREFT** — **UK**

What sort of transport difficulties were these? — **W1+W5**

1	too far	**EVERY 3 YRS**
2	do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.)	**2006, 2009, ETC**
3	unable to drive	**PROMPT AS**
4	cost of fuel	**NECESSARY**
5	lack of parking facilities	**CODE ALL**
6	traffic congestion / roadworks	**THAT APPLY**
7	inadequate public transport	**ASK OR**
8	cost of using public transport	**RECORD**
9	personal physical difficulties/disability	
10	personal safety concerns	
11	other	

APPLIES IF TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1

169. **TDIFEMP** — **UK**

Do you have any problems with transport now which would stop you from taking a job? — **W1+W5**

1	yes	**EVERY 3 YRS**
2	no	**2006, 2009, ETC**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK
i.e.
EVERWK=RESPONSE

170. **TRDSAME** — **UK**

Are these problems the same as you mentioned before? — **OD(EYRS)**

1	yes	**W1+W5**
2	no	**EVERY 3 YRS**
		2006, 2009, ETC

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK AND TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1)

171. **TDIFT(1-6)** — **UK**

What sort of transport difficulties were these? — **W1+W5**

1	too far	**EVERY 3 YRS**
2	do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.)	**2006, 2009, ETC**
3	unable to drive	**PROMPT AS**
4	cost of fuel	**NECESSARY**
5	lack of parking facilities	**CODE ALL**
6	traffic congestion / roadworks	**THAT APPLY**
7	inadequate public transport	**ASK OR**
8	cost of using public transport	**RECORD**
9	personal physical difficulties/disability	
10	personal safety concerns	
11	other	

APPLIES IF TRDSAME=2 OR (TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP<>1 OR TRLEAVE<>1))

method of travel to work, usual duration of journey

172. **TRVTME** — **UK OD EVERY YR AND EQ W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS: 2006, 2009, ETC**

How long in total does it usually take you to travel from home to work?

ⓘ Enter minutes (180=180 minutes or more)

APPLIES TO THOSE NOT WORKING AT HOME, AND THOSE WORKING THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME

i.e.

IF ((HOME=4)	Works at a location separate from home
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

173. **TRVMTH** — **UK OD EVERY YR AND EQ, W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS: 2006, 2009,ETC CODE MAIN METHOD ONLY**

How do you usually travel to work?

1 car/van/minibus/works van
2 motorbike/moped/scooter
3 bicycle
4 bus/coach/private bus
5 taxi
6 railway train
7 underground train/'light' railway/tram {GB ONLY}
8 walk
9 other way of travelling

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WORK FROM HOME OR USE HOME AS WORK BASE

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((HOME=3 or 4)	In different places using home as a base, works at a location separate from home
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector), voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

174. **TRVDRV** — **UK OD EVERY YR AND EQ, W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS: 2006, 2009, ETC**

Do you travel...

1 as a driver
2 as a passenger
3 sometimes as a passenger, sometimes as a driver?

APPLIES IF TRVMTH=1 (uses car/van/minibus/works van to travel to work)

SICKNESS

incidence, duration of sickness

175. **ACTWKDY** — **UK EQ RECORD ALL THAT APPLY** EUROSTAT

In the week ending Sunday the [refDay], on which days were you scheduled to work?

1 Monday
2 Tuesday
3 Wednesday
4 Thursday
5 Friday
6 Saturday
7 Sunday
8 not working at all
9 scheduled working days not relevant

APPLIES IF WORKING DURING REF WEEK OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relatives business
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

176. **ILLWK** — **UK EQ FORCED**

In that week, did you have any days off work because you were sick or injured?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF ACTWKDAY NE 8 or 9 (not working, working days not relevant)

177. **ILLDAYS** — **UK EQ RECORD ALL DAYS THAT APPLY** EUROSTAT

Which days were they?

1 Monday
2 Tuesday
3 Wednesday
4 Thursday
5 Friday
6 Saturday
7 Sunday

APPLIES IF ILLWK =1 (days off work due to sickness or injury)

HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)

incidence of paid/unpaid overtime, usual hours worked

178. **EVEROT** **UK**
Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF IN WORK
i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

179. **TOTUS1** **UK**
How many hours per week do you [RelTxt] [Name] usually work in your (main) job/ business –please exclude meal breaks? **EQ** **EUROSTAT**
97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF NEVER DO OVERTIME OR DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK
i.e.

APPLIES IF (EVEROT=2)	Never do paid/unpaid overtime
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

180. **USUHR** **UK**
Thinking of your (main) job/ business, how many hours per week do you [Name] usually work – please exclude meal breaks and overtime? **EQ** **EUROSTAT**
97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

181. **POTHR** **UK**
How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week? **EQ**
97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

182. **UOTHR** **UK**
How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per week? **EQ**
97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

183. **TOTUS2** **UK**
If total is not [sum] check that... **EQ**
Usual basic hrs = [UsuHr] **EUROSTAT**
Usual paid o/t = [PotHr]
Usual unpaid o/t = [UotHr]
97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

ⓘ check total usual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total.

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

actual hours worked

184. **TOTAC1** **UK**
Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks? **EQ** **EUROSTAT**
97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND NEVER DOES OVERTIME
i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sickness
OR (ILLWK=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF ((EVEROT=2)	Never do paid/unpaid overtime
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)	Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR ((OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

185. **ACTHR** **UK**
Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks and overtime? **EQ**
97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME
i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sickness
OR (ILLWK=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)	Does paid/unpaid overtime
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)	Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

186. **ACTPOT** **UK**
EQ
EUROSTAT

How many hours paid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sickness
OR (ILLWK=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)	Does paid/unpaid overtime
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)	Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

187. **ACTUOT** **UK**
EQ

How many hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sickness
OR (ILLWK=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)	Does paid/unpaid overtime
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)	Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

188. **TOTAC2** **UK**
EQ
EUROSTAT

If total is not [sum] check that...
Actual basic hrs = [ActHr]
Actual paid o/t = [ActPot]
Actual unpaid o/t = [ActUot]

97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

ⓘ Check total actual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total.

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME
i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sickness
OR (ILLWK=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)	Does paid/unpaid overtime
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)	Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

reason for fewer/more hours than usual, hours vary

189. **YLESS6** **UK**
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
EUROSTAT

What was the main reason that you did fewer hours than usual/were away from work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

1 number of hours worked/overtime varies
2 bank holiday
3 maternity or paternity leave
4 parental leave
5 other leave/holiday
6 sick or injured
7 attending a training course away from own workplace
8 started new job/ changed jobs
9 ended job and did not start new one that week
10 laid off/short time/work interrupted by bad weather
11 laid off/short time/work interrupted by labour dispute at own workplace
12 laid off/short time/work interrupted by economic and other causes
13 other personal/family reasons
14 other reasons

APPLIES IF WORKED FEWER HOURS THAN USUAL DURING REF WEEK
i.e.

APPLIES IF (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=4)	Temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR ((ILLWK=2	Not sick or injured in ref wk
OR (ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS))	Less than 7 days off in due to sickness
AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1>TOTAC1)	
OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97AND TOTUS2>TOTAC2)))	

190. **MATLVE** **UK**

...and was your maternity leave (in week ending Sunday the [date])... **AJ**

1	a legal entitlement (statutory maternity leave/absence)	**CODE ONE**
2	or leave your employer has allowed (contractual maternity leave)?	**ONLY**
3	don't know	**MAIN**

APPLIES IF ON MATERNITY LEAVE

i.e.

APPLIES IF (YLESS=3	Maternity leave/paternity leave
AND SEX=2)	Female

191. **YMORE** **UK**

What was the main reason you worked more hours than usual in the week ending Sunday the [date]? **EQ**

ASK OR RECORD

1	variable hours worked	**MAIN**
2	overtime	**EUROSTAT**
3	other reasons	

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED MORE HOURS THAN USUAL IN REF WEEK

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1	paid work in ref. Week
OR YTETMP=1 or 2	Employer based work training, Project based work training
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1<TOTAC1)	
OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND TOTUS2<TOTAC2))	

192. **VARYHR** **UK**

Does the total number of hours you work tend to vary from week to week? **EQ**

EUROSTAT

1	yes	
2	no	

APPLIES IF IN WORK, USUAL HOURS NOT WORKED IN REF WEEK BUT VARIABLE HOURS NOT PREVIOUSLY STATED

i.e.

APPLIES IF (YLESS NE 1)	Number of hours worked/overtime does not vary
AND (YMORE NE 1)	Variable hours not worked
AND (SCHM04 NE 97)	Not just 16 and non response this time
AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

EMPLOYMENT PATTERN

shift work, shift pattern

193. **SHFTWK99** **UK**
AJ
MAIN
EUROSTAT
RUNNING PROMPT

ⓘFor 'always', use code 1

Do you do shift work in your (main) job...

1 most of the time
2 occasionally
3 or never?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS IN WORK DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

194. **SHFTYP** **UK**
AJ
PROMPT AS NECESSARY
MAIN

What type of shift pattern do you work?

1 three-shift working
2 continental shifts
3 two-shift system with 'earlies' and 'lates'/double day shifts
4 sometimes night and sometimes day shifts
5 split shifts
6 morning shifts
7 evening or twilight shifts
8 night shifts
9 weekend shifts
10 other type of shift work

APPLIES IF SHFTWK99 = 1 (mostly does shift work) or 2 (occasionally does shift work)

195. **FLEX9D** **UK**
AJ
OD
CODE UP TO 3 MAIN RUNNING PROMPT

Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly. In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of the following...

1 flexitime (flexible working hours)
2 annualised hours contract
3 term time working
4 job sharing
5 a nine-day fortnight
6 a four-and-a-half day week
7 zero hours contract
8 none of these?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN EMPLOYMENT DURING REF WEEK
i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

196. **LSSOTH** **UK**
AJ
MAIN
EUROSTAT

Was this timeyou took off during week ending Sunday the [date] taken as part of a flexitime or annualised hour's entitlement?

ⓘ Code as appropriate for the majority of the time off (code "yes" if exactly half)

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF (YLESS=1,4,12 OR 13)	Number of hours worked/ overtime varies, other leave/holiday, other personal/family reasons, other reasons
AND (FLEX9D = 1OR 2)	Flexible working hours or annualised hours

197. **DAYSPZ** **UK**
AJ
OD
MAIN

On how many (different) days per week do you usually work?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS CERTAIN SPECIAL HOURS ARRANGEMENT
i.e.

APPLIES IF (FLEX9D=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 7 or 8 or 9)	Flexitime, annualised hours, term time working, job-share, zero hours contract, none of these, don't know
AND (FLEX9D NE 5 or 6)	Not 9-day fortnight or a 4½ day week

Days worked

198. **USUWRKM** **UK**

Within your regular or normal pattern of work, is it usual for you to work….. **AJ**

1 during the day ? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4 (sometimes night, sometimes day shift AND SHFTWK99=1(does shift work most of the time) **CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT MAIN EUROSTAT**

2 during the evening? Auto coded if SHFTYP=7 (evening or twilight shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)

3 at night? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4, 8 (day / night, night shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1(does shift work most of the time)

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

199. **EVENG** **UK**

Thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY], would you say that … **AJ**

1 half or more of the total time you worked was in the evening **ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

2 or less than half?

3 SPONTANEOUS**:** No time worked in evening in past 4 weeks

APPLIES IF USUWRKM=2 (usually works in the evening

i.e.

IF (USUWRK = 2)	Normal work pattern involves working during the evening

200. **NIGHT** **UK**

Thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY], would you say that … **AJ**

1 half or more of the total time you worked was at night **ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

2 or less than half?

3 SPONTANEOUS**:** No time worked at night in past 4 weeks

APPLIES IF USUWRKM=3 (usually works at night

i.e.

IF (USUWRK = 3)	Normal work pattern involves working at night

201. **EVDAY** **UK**

Do you ever work during the daytime? **AJ**

1 yes **ASK OR**

2 no **RECORD MAIN**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE DAY

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (USUWRK NE 1)	Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the day

202. E**VEVE** **UK**

(Do you ever work) during the evening ? **AJ**

1 yes **ASK OR**

2 no **RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE EVENING

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (USUWRK NE 2)	Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the evening

203. **EVNGHT** **UK**

(Do you ever work) at night ? **AJ**

1 yes **ASK OR**

2 no **RECORD**

MAIN

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE NIGHT **EUROSTAT**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (USUWRK NE 3)	Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the night

205. **WCHDAY** **UK**

(May I just check,) on which days do you usually work… **AJ**

1 Monday **CODE ALL**

2 Tuesday **THAT APPLY**

3 Wednesday **MAIN**

4 Thursday **EUROSTAT**

5 Friday

6 Saturday

7 Sunday

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, NOT USUALLY WORKING 7 DIFFERENT DAYS DURING THE WEEK

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)	Does not usually work on 7 different days

206. **SATDY**

Thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY], on how many Saturdays did you work?" **UK** **AJ** **MAIN** **EUROSTAT**

1 two or more

2 one

3 none, no time worked on Saturdays in past 4 weeks

APPLIES IF WCHDAY=6 (Saturday)

207. **SUNDY**

Thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY], on how many Sundays **UK**

did you work? **AJ**
1 two or more **MAIN**
2 one **EUROSTAT**
3 none, no time worked on Sundays in past 4 weeks

APPLIES IF WCHDAY=7 (Sunday)

208. **EVSAT** **UK**
Do you ever work on Saturdays? **AJ**
1 yes **MAIN**
2 no **EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SATURDAY
i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (WCHDAY NE 6)	Usually does not work on Saturdays
AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)	Does not usually work on 7 different days

210. **EVSUN** **UK**
Do you ever work on Sundays? **AJ**
1 yes **MAIN**
2 no **EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SUNDAY
i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (WCHDAY NE 7)	Usually does not work on Sundays
AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)	Does not usually work on 7 different days

holiday entitlement

211. **HOLS** — **UK**
How many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year? — **OD**
(Please exclude public holidays.) — **MAIN**

APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES
i.e.

IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR NEWDEA4=3	Subsidised employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (STAT=1)	Employee

212. **BHOLCHK** — **UK**
ⓘInterviewer check — **OD**
We calculate that [English & Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish] bank holidays apply to [Name] (based on his/her place of work being [wrkplace]) — **MAIN**
Is this correct? — **YEARS ODD**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES
i.e.

IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR NEWDEA4=3	Subsidised employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (STAT=1)	Employee

214. **BHOLCOR** — **UK**
ⓘ Interviewer check — **OD**
Select appropriate public holiday pattern — **MAIN**
Bank holiday applying to respondent — **YEARS ODD**
1 English & Welsh (standard UK bank holidays)
2 Scottish (2 days at New Year's)
3 Northern Irish (St Patrick's Day, July 12th)
4 Other – public holidays not in any UK pattern.
5 Don't Know

APPLIES IF BHOLCHK=2 OR WHERE REGION CANNOT BE CALCULATED

215. **BANK** — **UK**
Thinking about your main job, did you work on any Bank or Public holidays during the period 1st December 2006 – 31 August 2007 (inclusive)? — **OD**
1 yes — **MAIN**
2 no — **YEARS ODD**

APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES
i.e.

IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR NEWDEA4=3	Subsidised employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (STAT=1)	Employee

216. **BNKHOL** — **UK**
On which of the following days did you work… — **OD**
1 Late Aug B/Hol (Mon 27 Aug 2007 – Not Scotland)? — **MAIN**
2 Early Aug B/Hol (Mon 6 Aug 2007 – Scotland)? — **CODE UP**

3 July 12th holiday (Tue 12 July 2007 – NI)?
4 Spring B/Hol (Mon 28 May 2007)?
5 May B/Hol (Mon 7 May 2007)?
6 Easter Monday (Mon 9 Apl 2007)?
7 Good Friday (Fri 6 Apl 2007)?
8 St Patrick's Day (Sat 17 Mar 2007 – NI)?
9 2nd Day New Year's Day (Tue 2 Jan 2007 – Scotland)?
10 New Years Day (Mon 1 Jan 2007)?
11 Boxing Day (Tue 26 Dec 2007)?
12 Christmas Day (Mon 25 Dec 2007)?

TO ELEVEN YEARS ODD

APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months) AND IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS UK

217. **BNKHOLF**

On how many of these (statutory / public) holidays did you work during the period 1st December 2006 to 31st August 2007 (inclusive)?

UK OD MAIN YEARS ODD

APPLIES IF BANK = 1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)

APPLIES IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS NOT UK OR IF BANK HOLIDAY PATTERN COULD NOT BE ASSIGNED

218. **BHPAID**

Were you paid for working on this / these day(s)?
1 yes
2 no
3 some of them – spontaneous only {ONLY IF holidays worked > 1}

UK OD MAIN YEARS ODD

APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)

219. **BHNOTA**

IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)
On the bank and public holidays you did not work, were you paid at least your basic rate for … [Display relevant dates]
1 all of them?
2 some of them ?
3 or none of them ?

IF BANK=2 (did not work on any one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)
Although you did not work on any Bank or Public holidays, were you paid at least your basic rate for… [Display relevant dates]
1 all of them?
2 some of them ?
3 or none of them ?

UK OD CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES MAIN YEARS ODD

MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ASKED BANK (i.e. EMPLOYEES)
i.e.
APPLIES IF BANK = 2
OR BANK=1 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL

220. **BHNOTB**

On the Bank / Public holiday that you did not work holidays not worked , were you paid at least your basic rate ?
1 yes
2 no

UK OD MAIN YEARS ODD

APPLIES IF BANK=1 AND ONLY 1 AVAILABLE OPTION NOT CODED AT BNKHOL

221. **BHNOTC**

IF BHNOTA=3 OR BHNOTB=2
(May I just check,) Why were you not paid ?

IF BHNOTA=2
(May I just check,) Why were you not paid (for the others)?
1 only receive pay for actual days worked

UK OD MAIN YEARS ODD

2 do not usually work on those days
3 had not started current job
4 other reason

APPLIES IF BHNOTA=2,3 (not paid / not paid basic for all bank holidays not worked)
OR BHNOTB=2

UNION REPRESENTATION

incidence of organised labour at work place, whether a member

222. **UNION** **UK**
Are you a member of a trade union or staff association? **OD**
1 yes **MAIN**
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK
i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

223. **TUPRES** **UK**
Are any of the people at your place of work members of a trade union or staff association? **OD**
MAIN
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF UNION=2 (not a member of a union or staff association) AND STAT=1 or 3 (employee or on government scheme)

224. **TUCOV** **UK**
Are your pay and conditions of employment directly affected by agreements between your employer and any trade union(s) or staff association? **OD**
MAIN
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF STAT=1 OR 3 (EMPLOYEE OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME)
i.e.

IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref w
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment)
OR (YTETJB= 1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (STAT=1 or 3)	Employee or on government scheme

SECOND JOB

225. **SECJOB** **UK**
EQ
FOR CURRENT JOBS ONLY
EUROSTAT

In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any other paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the one you have just told me about?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE, SELF EMPLOYED OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME (BUT NOT THOSE WHO ARE DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (STAT =1 OR 2 OR 3)	Employee, self employed, government scheme
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

226. **Y2JOB** **UK**
EQ
EUROSTAT

Was that because you changed jobs in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

1 yes, changed jobs during week
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS A 2ND PAID JOB I.E. SECJOB=1

industry, occupation

227. **INDD2** **UK**
EQ

What did the firm/organisation you worked for in that second job mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

ⓘ Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing or distribution etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)	Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

228. **INDT2** **UK**
EQ

ⓘ Enter a title for industry of second job

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)	Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

229. **OCCT2** **UK**
What was your second job (in the week ending Sunday the [date])? **EQ**
ⓘ Enter job title

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.
i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)	Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

230. **OCCD2** **UK**
What did you mainly do in your second job? **EQ**
ⓘ Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job.

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.
i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)	Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

231. **RECJB2** **UK**
ⓘ Code whether you have just had to make any change at all to industry **(INDD2 or INDT2)** or occupation **(OCCD2 or OCCT2)** **EQ**

1 neither industry nor occupation changed at all
3 both changed
5 only industry changed
7 only occupation changed
9 no second job last wave

employed/self-employed

232. **STAT2** **UK**
In your second job were you... **EQ**

1 working as an employee EUROSTAT
2 or were you self-employed

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.
i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)	Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

233. **JOBTYP2** **UK**
Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your second job… **EQ**

1 a permanent job
2 or was there some way that it was not permanent?

APPLIES IF SECJOB=1 (Has second job)
AND Y2JOB=2 (Didn't change jobs during ref. week)

234. **JOBTMP2** **UK**
In what way was the job not permanent – was it… **EQ**
Note that if the respondent says retired you should go back to the previous question (JOBTYP2) and stress the first clause **CODE ONE ONLY**
ASK OR RECORD

1 seasonal work
2 done under contract for a fixed period or fixed task
3 agency temping
4 casual type of work
5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

APPLIES IF JOBTYP2=2 (Second job not permanent)

whether manager, number of staff

235. **SUPVIS2** **UK**
In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees? **EQ**
ASK OR RECORD
ⓘ Do not include people who only supervise:
- children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders
- animals
- security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)

236. **MANAG2** **UK**
Did you have any managerial duties? **EQ**
ASK OR RECORD

1 manager
2 foreman/supervisor
3 not manager/supervisor

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2ND JOB I.E. STAT2=1

237. **MPNES02** **UK**
How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked? **EQ**

1 1-10
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 don't know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250 – 499
8 don't know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2ND JOB I.E. STAT2=1

238. **SOLO2** **UK**
Were you working on your own or did you have employees? **EQ**
ASK OR RECORD

1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees
2 with employees

EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED IN 2ND JOB I.E. STAT2=2

239. **MPNSS02** **UK**

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked? **EQ**

1	1-10
2	11-19
3	20-24
4	don't know but under 25
5	25-49
6	50-249
7	250 – 499
8	don't know between 50 and 499
9	500 or more

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED WITH EMPLOYEES I.E. SOLO2=2

actual hours worked

240. **ACTHR2** **UK**

How many hours did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date] in your second job in total including any paid or unpaid overtime - please exclude meal breaks? **EQ** **EUROSTAT**

97	= 97 or more
99	= Don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)	Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)

'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

241. **HOME2** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

(In your second job) Do you work mainly...

1 in your own home
2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
3 in different places using home as a base
4 or somewhere quite separate from home?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)	Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

242. **HOMED2** — **UK AJ MAIN**

(In your second job) (Although you do not mainly work at home), have you spent at least one full day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...

1 in your own home
2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
3 in different places using home as a base?
4 not worked at home during reference week

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)	Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

243. **TELQA2** — **UK AJ MAIN**

Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (HOME2=1or 3)	Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base
OR (HOMED2=1 or 3)	Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

244. **TELQB2** — **UK AJ MAIN**

Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT USES A USES A TELEPHONE AND COMPUTER FOR WORK AT HOME I.E. TELQA2=1

245. **ATFRM2** **UK**
Do you work... **AJ**
1 for your family business **ASK OR**
2 for an outside firm or organisation **RECORD**
3 or on your own account? **MAIN**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK
i.e.
IF (HOME2=1or 3) Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base
OR (HOMED2=1 or 3) Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

246. **SMEST2** **UK**
Do you... **AJ**
1 own or rent a business **ASK OR**
2 have a live-in job **RECORD**
3 or have accommodation provided by your employer? **MAIN**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY IN BUILDING/GROUNDS OF HOME IN 2nd JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK
i.e.
IF (HOME2=2) Works in buildings/grounds of home in 2nd paid job
OR (HOMED2=2) Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

work location

247. **WKTOW2** **UK**
(In your second job) In which city, town or village is your place of work? **EQ**

APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB
i.e.
HOME2=4

ⓘ Take nearest - in London try to get name of area (eg. place within borough, not just the borough)

248. **WKCTY2** **UK**
And which county/city is that in? **EQ**
ASK OR
APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB **RECORD**
i.e.
HOME2=4

LOOKING FOR WORK

reason for seeking a replacement/additional paid job (currently employed)

249. **DIFJOB** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

Were you looking for a different or additional paid job or business in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1)	Work done in addition to government training scheme

250. **ADDJOB** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

Were you looking...

1 for a new job to replace your present (main) job
2 or for an additional job?

APPLIES IF DIFJOB=1 (seeking different/additional job in ref wk)

251. **LOOKM** — **UK EQ CODE FIRST 3 REASONS EUROSTAT**

Why were you looking for another job?

1 present job may come to an end
2 present job is to fill in time before finding another job
3 pay unsatisfactory in present job
4 journey to work unsatisfactory in present job
5 respondent wants to work longer hours than in present job
6 respondent wants to work shorter hours than in present job
7 other aspects of present job unsatisfactory
8 other reasons

APPLIES IF ADDJOB=1 (looking a replacement for main job in ref wk)

252. **PREFHR** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

In the job that you were looking for, would you rather work longer hours than in your present job, or would you rather work shorter hours?

1 longer
2 shorter
3 the same
4 don't know, no preference

APPLIES IF LOOKM NE 5 (reason for seeking new job: does not want longer hours), AND NE 6 (reason for seeking new job: does not want shorter hours)

253. **LESPAY** **UK**
Would you rather work shorter hours than at present, even if it meant less pay? **EQ**
1 yes would still prefer shorter hours **MAIN**
2 no would not prefer shorter hours
3 don't know

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER SHORTER HOURS
i.e.

IF ((LOOKM =6)	Wants shorter hours
OR (PREFHR = 2))	Prefers shorter hours

under-employment

254. **UNDEMP** **UK**
Would you prefer to work longer hours at your current basic rate of pay – that is, not overtime or enhanced pay rates – if you were given the opportunity? **EQ** **EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR A DIFFERENT OR ADDITIONAL JOB
i.e.
DIFJOB=2 OR DK

255. **UNDHRS** **UK**
How many extra hours, in addition to those you usually work, would you like to work each week? **EQ** **EUROSTAT**
97 = 97 or more
99 = Don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK LONGER HOURS
i.e.

IF (UNDEMP1)	Would prefer to work longer hours
OR (LOOKM=5)	Reason for seeking new job: wants longer hours
OR (PREFHR=1)	Wants longer hours in new job
OR (ADDJOB=2)	Looking for additional job

256. **UNDY98** **UK**
May I just check, why are you not looking for a job with longer hours or for an additional job? **EQ** **CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY** **EUROSTAT**
1 would like to work longer hours but in your existing job
2 feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience
3 believe that no work is available nearby
4 are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken
5 are waiting for the results of an application for a job
6 are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business
7 have health problems
8 do not want to look for work immediately
9 other reason?

APPLIES IF UNDEMP=1 (not seeking another job but wants longer hours)

257. **UNWYMN** **UK**

ⓘCode main method from those coded at previous question **EQ**

1 would like to work longer hours but in your existing job
2 feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience
3 believe that no work is available
4 are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken
5 are waiting for the results of an application for a job
6 are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business
7 have health problems
8 do not want to look for work immediately
9 other reason

258. **UNDST** **UK**

IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1 (would prefer longer hours and employee) **EQ**

If you were offered longer hours (by your current employer) could you start working them within two weeks ? EUROSTAT

1 yes
2 no

ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING

If you found a job or work to provide these extra hours could you start within 2 weeks?

1 yes
2 no

MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD LIKE MORE HOURS

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)	Looking for a different or additional job
AND (((ADDJOB=1) AND (PREFHR = 1))	New job to replace main job with longer hours but this is not the prime/sole reason
OR ((ADDJOB=1) AND (LOOKM=5))	New job to replace main job wants longer hours
OR (ADDJOB=2))	Looking for an additional job
OR (UNDEMP=1)	Prefer longer hours if given opportunity

259. **UNDNST** **UK**

Is the main reason you could not start in 2 weeks because you... **EQ**

1 must complete education or training? **CODE MAIN**
2 cannot leave your current job within 2 weeks? (NOT OFFERED IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1) **REASON ONLY**
3 are looking after your family / home?
4 have health problems?
5 other reason

APPLIES IF UNDST=2 (could not start an additional or replacement job with longer hours in 2 weeks)

260. **UNDSKHR** **UK**

Have you approached your employer about working more hours each week? **EQ**

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS

i.e.

IF (UNDEMP=1	Prefer longer hours if given opportunity
OR (LOOKM=4)	Wants longer hours
OR PREFHR=1)	Looking for longer
AND STAT=1	Employee

261. **UNDABL** **UK**
Is your employer able to increase your hours in this way? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS
i.e.

IF (UNDEMP=1	Prefer longer hours if given opportunity
OR (LOOKM=4)	Wants longer hours
OR PREFHR=1)	Looking for longer
AND STAT=1	Employee

262. **EXTHRS** **UK**
(May I just ask,) What is the main reason that you have not taken up extra hours of work (with your current employer)? **EQ**
1 must complete education or training
2 looking after family / home
3 health problems
4 other reason
5 don't know

APPLIES IF UNDABL = 1 (employer is able to increase hours)

263. **EXTOTH** **UK**
ⓘRecord other reasons **AJ**
MAIN
APPLIES IF EXTHRS = 4 (other reasons for not taking up extra hours available and wanted)

264. **LESPAY2** **UK**
Would you prefer to work shorter hours than at present in your current job? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES DIFJOB =2 (not looking for another job)
AND UNDEMP =2 (doesn't want job with more hours)

265. **LESPAY3** **UK**
Would that still be true even if it meant less pay? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF LESPAY2= 1 (prefer to work shorter hours)

266. **OVHRS** **UK**
How many fewer hours would you like to work in that / your current job? **EQ**
97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF LESPAY=1 (work shorter hours for less pay)
OR IF LESPAY3=1 (work shorter hours in current job for less pay)

267. **OVST** **UK**
If you found a job which let you work fewer hours, could you start in two weeks? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING DIFFERENT/ADDITIONAL EMPLOYMENT AND PREFERS LESS HOURS
i.e.

IF ((LESPAY =1)	Prefer less hours even if less pay
OR (LESPAY3=1))	Prefer less hours than present even if less pay

268. **OVNST** **UK**
What is the main reason why you could not start in two weeks? **EQ**
1 must complete education or training **CODE MAIN**
2 cannot leave your current job within two weeks **REASON**
3 are looking after your family/home
4 have health problems
5 other reason

APPLIES IF OVST=2 (could not start an additional/replacement job with shorter hours in two weeks) OR DK

269. **OVSKHR** **UK**
Have you approached your employer about working fewer hours each week? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS
i.e.

IF ((LESPAY =1)	Prefer less hours even if less pay
OR (LESPAY3=1))	Prefer less hours than present even if less pay
THEN IF (STAT= 1)	Employee

270. **OVABL** **UK**
Is your employer able to let you work fewer hours? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS
i.e.

IF ((LESPAY =1)	Prefer less hours even if less pay
OR (LESPAY3=1))	Prefer less hours than present even if less pay
THEN IF (STAT= 1)	Employee

paid work/government scheme (unemployed)

271. **LOOK4** **UK**
Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [Reference Day], were you looking for any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks? **EQ** **FORCED** **EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK OR HAVE NO CURRENT JOB
i.e.

IF ((EVERWK=1 or 2)	Not in paid work in ref wk but has had a job in the past, never had a job
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1))	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

272. **LKYT4** **UK**
...or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a government scheme? **EQ**
1 yes **FORCED**
2 no **EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF LOOK4=2 (not seeking work in 4 weeks before ref wk)
AND AGE=16-59

reasons for not looking

273. **WAIT** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING WORK OR PLACE ON GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEME IN THE FOUR PREVIOUS WEEKS OR IS A MALE AGE OVER 59 AND UNDER 70 OR FEMALE AGED OVER 59 AND UNDER 65

i.e.

IF (LKYT4=2)	Not seeking place on govt training scheme in 4 wks before ref wk)
OR ((LOOK4=2)	Not seeking paid work in 4 weeks before ref wk
AND (((AGE>59 and<70) AND (SEX=1))	Males
OR ((AGE>59 and<65) AND (SEX=2))))	Females

274. **JOBBEG** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT**

And will you be starting your new job…

1 within three months or
2 more than three months?

APPLIES IF WAIT=1 OR JBAWAY=3 (Waiting to take up a job obtained already)

275. **LIKEWK** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date], would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment, either a full- or part-time job?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)

276. **NOLOWA** — **UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

May I just check, what were the reasons you did not look for work in the last 4 weeks

1 waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent?
2 student?
3 looking after the family/home?
4 temporarily sick or injured?
5 long-term sick or disabled?
6 believes no job available?
7 not yet started looking?
8 doesn't need employment?
9 retired from paid work?
10 any other reason?

APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)

277. **NOLWM** **UK**

May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look for work in the last 4 weeks **EQ**

1	waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent	EUROSTAT
2	student	
3	looking after the family/home	
4	temporarily sick or injured	
5	long-term sick or disabled	
6	believes no job available	
7	not yet started looking	
8	doesn't need employment	
9	retired from paid work	
10	any other reason	

APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)

278. **NOLWF** **UK**

May I just check, was the main reason that you did not look for work because **OD**

1	you were caring for children below school age	EUROSTAT
2	you were caring for other children	
3	you were caring for a dependent adult relative	
4	or some other reason?	

APPLIES IF NOLWM=3 (RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER THE FAMILY/HOME.

279. **NWNCRE** **UK**

May I just check, is this because suitable care services **OD**

1	are not available or affordable?	**CODE ALL THAT**
2	for ill, disabled, or elderly adults are not available?	**APPLY**
3	care facilities do not influence your decision to not look for work?	EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF NOLWF=1 OR 2 OR 3 (RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER CHILDREN, OR FOR A DEPENDENT ADULT RELATIVE).

employed/self-employed

280. **LKSELA** **UK**

Were you looking for work... **EQ**

1	as an employee	**EUROSTAT**
2	or as self-employed?	
3	no preference	

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR PAID WORK

i.e.

IF (DIFJOB=1)	Seeking a different or additional job in ref wk
OR ((LOOK4=1)	Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND (JBAWAY NE 3))	Not waiting to start work in ref wk

281. **LKSELC** **UK**

Will you be working … **EQ**

1	as an employee	**EUROSTAT**
2	or as self employed?	

APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to take up job)
OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work)

full / part-time

282. **LKFTPA** — **UK**
Were you looking for... — **EQ**
1 full-time — **EUROSTAT**
2 or part-time (work)?
3 no preference

APPLIES IF LKSELA=1 (seeking work as employee),
3 (no preference over working as employee/self-employed), question not answered

283. **LKFTPC** — **UK**
Will you be working... — **EQ**
1 full-time — **EUROSTAT**
2 or part-time?

APPLIES IF LKSELC=1 (will be working as an employee), question not answered

284. **AXPA** — **UK**
If you could not find a full-time job, would you accept a part-time job? — **AJ**
1 yes, would accept a part-time job — **MAIN**
2 no, would not accept a part-time job — **EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF LKFTPA=1 (seeking FT work)

285. **AXPB** — **UK**
If you had not found a full-time job, would you have accepted a part-time job? — **AJ**
1 yes, would accept a part-time job — **MAIN**
2 no, would not accept a part-time job — **EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF LKFTPC=1 (will be working FT)

286. **AXFA** — **UK**
If you could not find a part-time job, would you accept a full-time job? — **AJ**
1 yes, would accept a full-time job — **MAIN**
2 no, would not accept a full-time job — **EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF LKFTPA=2 (was seeking PT work)

287. **AXFB** — **UK**
If you had not found a part-time job, would you have accepted a full-time job? — **AJ**
1 yes, would accept a full-time job — **MAIN**
2 no, would not accept a full-time job — **EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF LKFTPC=2 (will be working PT)

main method(s) of seeking work

288. **METHMP** **UK**

In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things... **EQ**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT FORCED EUROSTAT

1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
2 visit a Careers Office?
3 visit a Jobclub?
4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
ⓘIf you code 6 - code 7 as well (unless code 6 occupies final space allowed)
7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
8 apply directly to employers?
9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
14 do anything else to find work?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)	Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (LOOK4=1))	Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND ((LKSELA=1)	Seeking work as employee
OR (LKSELC=1))	Will be working as employee
OR (LKYT4=1)	Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk

289. **MAINME**

ⓘ Code main method from those coded at previous question **UK**

EQ FORCED

1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
2 visit a Careers Office
3 visit a Jobclub?
4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
8 apply directly to employers?
9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
14 do anything else to find work?

APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHMP (employee)

290. **INETME**

May I just check, did any of the methods you used to look for work involve using the internet? **UK EQ**

1 yes
2 no

291. **METHSE** **UK**

In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things... **EQ**

5	advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	**CODE ALL**
6	answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	**THAT APPLY**
11	look for premises or equipment for a job?	**INDIVIDUAL**
12	seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?	**PROMPT**
13	try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?	**FORCED**
14	do anything else to find work?	**EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)	Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (LOOK4=1))	Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND ((LKSELA=2)	Seeking work as self employee
OR (LKSELC=2))	Will be working as self employee

292. **MAINMS**

ⓘ Main method from those coded at previous question **UK**

5	advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	**EQ**
6	answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	**FORCED**
11	look for premises or equipment for a job?	
12	seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?	
13	try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?	
14	do anything else to find work?	

APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED FROM METHSE (self-employed)

293. **METHAL** **UK**

In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things... **EQ**

1	visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?	**CODE ALL**
2	visit a Careers Office?	**THAT APPLY**
3	visit a Jobclub?	**INDIVIDUAL**
4	have your name on the books of a private employment agency?	**PROMPT**
5	advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	**FORCED**
6	answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	**EUROSTAT**
	ⓘ If you code 6 - code 7 as well (unless code 6 occupied final space allowed)	
7	study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
8	apply directly to employers?	
9	ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?	
10	wait for the results of an application for a job?	
11	look for premises or equipment for a job?	
12	seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?	
13	try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?	
14	do anything else to find work?	

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)	Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (LOOK4=1))	Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND ((LKSELA=3)	No preference over employed/ self employee

294. **MAINMA**

ⓘ Code main method from those coded at previous question **UK**
EQ
FORCED

1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
2 visit a Careers Office
3 visit a Jobclub?
4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
8 apply directly to employers?
9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
14 do anything else to find work?

APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHAL (no preference over employee/self-employed)

295. **METHM** **UK**

COMBINES THE ANSWERS OF THESE VARIABLES TO GIVE ONE VARIABLE **EQ**
FOR MAIN METHOD OF SEEKING WORK **FORCED**

1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
2 visit a Careers Office
3 visit a Jobclub?
4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
8 apply directly to employers?
9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
14 do anything else to find work?

APPLIES IF RESPONSE TO MAINME OR MAINMA OR MAINMS

availability to start work

296. **START** **UK**

If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending Sunday the [date], would you have been able to start within 2 weeks? **EQ**
EUROSTAT

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB, STARTING A NEW JOB OR WANT A NEW JOB

i.e.

IF (LOOK4=1)	Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (LKYT4=1)	Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (LIKEWK=1)	Not seeking work but would like a job
OR (JBAWAY=3)	Waiting to start work in ref wk
OR (WAIT=1)	Waiting to start work
OR (DIFJOB=1)	Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk

297. **YSTART** **UK**

Why would you not have been able to start within 2 weeks? **EQ**

1	must complete education	**CODE MAIN**
2	cannot leave present job within 2 weeks	**REASON ONLY**
3	looking after the family/home	**EUROSTAT**
4	temporarily sick or injured	
5	long-term sick or disabled	
6	other reason	

APPLIES IF START=2 (not available to start job/government scheme in 2 wks after ref wk)

298. **YSTRTF** **UK**

(May I just check), was the main reason you could not start work because... **OD**

1	you were caring for children below school age	**MAIN**
2	you were caring for other children	
3	you were caring for a dependent adult relative	
4	or some other reason?	

APPLIES IF YSTART=3 (not able to start job/scheme due to home/family commitments)

299. **FUTWK** **UK**

Do you think you will work in the future? **EQ**

1	Definitely (will work in the future)	**PROMPT AS**
2	Probably (will work in the future)	**NECESSARY**
3	Probably not (work in the future)	
4	Definitely not (work in the future)	
5	Don't know / Can't say	

APPLIES IF LOOKING FOR WORK AND WOULD NOT HAVE BEEN ABLE TO START WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS OR NOT LOOKING FOR WORK AND NOT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB ALREADY OBTAINED.

IF (LOOK4=1	Looked for paid work in last 4 weeks
AND START=2)	Would not have been able to start work within last 2 weeks
OR (LOOK4=2	Did not look for paid work in last 4 weeks
AND (WAIT=2)	Was not waiting to take up a job already obtained

300. **FWKWEN** **UK**

When do you think this might be… **EQ**

1	Within the next year	
2	More than one year but less than five	
3	More than five years?	
4	Don't know	

APPLIES IF FUTWK = 1 (definitely will work in the future) or 2 (probably will work in the future) or 5 (don't know/can't say if will work in the future)

duration of job search

301. **LKTIMA** **UK**
How long have you been looking for paid work/a place on a government scheme/an additional or replacement job? **EQ** **EUROSTAT**

1	not yet started
2	less than 1 month
3	1 month but less than 3 months
4	3 months but less than 6 months
5	6 months but less than 12 months
6	12 months but less than 18 months
7	18 months but less than 2 years
8	2 years but less than 3 years
9	3 years but less than 4 years
10	4 years but less than 5 years
11	5 years or more

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB OR STARTING A NEW JOB
i.e.

IF (DIFJOB=1)	Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (((LOOK4=1)	Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (LKYT4=1))	Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk
AND (JBAWAY NE 3))	Not waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk

302. **LKTIMB** **UK**
How long were you looking for paid work/an additional or replacement job? **EQ** **EUROSTAT**

1	not yet started
2	less than 1 month
3	1 month but less than 3 months
4	3 months but less than 6 months
5	6 months but less than 12 months
6	12 months but less than 18 months
7	18 months but less than 2 years
8	2 years but less than 3 years
9	3 years but less than 4 years
10	4 years but less than 5 years
11	5 years or more

APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to start job/scheme)
OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)

activity before seeking work

303. **BEFOR** **UK**

What were you doing before you started to look for paid work, were you... **EQ**

1 working **CODE ONE ONLY**
2 in full-time education or training or on a government scheme **(MAIN ACTIVITY)**
3 looking after the family or home **EUROSTAT**
4 or were you doing something else?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK
i.e.

IF LKTIMA=2 through11	Period spent seeking work thus far
OR LKTIMB = 2 through 11	Time taken to find job
AND JBAWAY=2 or 3	Not away from job/business in ref wk, waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk
OR YTETMP=3 or 5)	At college/training centre in ref wk, temporarily away from college/training centre in ref wk

304. **BEFORF** **UK**

(May I just check), was the reason you were not working because... **EQ**

1 you were caring for children below school age
2 you were caring for other children
3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
4 or some other reason?

APPLIES IF BEFOR=3 (family/home commitments before seeking work)

BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT

305. **STTBEN** — **UK EQ**

I would now like to ask you about state benefits and /tax credits that you may be receiving or claiming. — **CODE1 TO CONTINUE**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69

i.e.

IF ((AGE<70)

OR (WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref. Week
OR (JBAWAY= 1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week
OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. Week

306. **BENFTS** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

In the week ending Sunday the [date], were you claiming any State Benefits or Tax Credits (including State Pension, Allowances, Child Benefit or National Insurance Credits)

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69

i.e.

IF ((AGE<70)

OR (WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref. Week
OR (JBAWAY= 1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week
OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. Week

307. **TPBEN03[1-9]** — **UK**

Which of the following types of benefit (or tax credits) were you claiming — **EQ**

1 Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits? — **ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY**
2 Income Support (not as an unemployed person)?
3 Sickness or Disability benefits?
4 State Pension?
5 Family related benefits (excluding Child Benefit and tax credits)?
6 Child benefit?
7 Housing, or Council Tax Benefit (GB only) Rent or rate rebate (NI only)?
8 Tax credits?
9 Other?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING BENEFITS

i.e.

BENFTS=1

308. **UNEMBN[1-2]** — **UK EQ**

In the week ending Sunday the [date) were you claiming... — **ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY EUROSTAT**

1 Job seeker's Allowance
2 or National Insurance Credits?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT-RELATED BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS

i.e.

TPBEN03=1

309. **JSATYP** **UK**

Was your Job seeker's Allowance... **EQ**

1 contributory JSA
2 income based JSA
3 or both?
4 don't know

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING JOBSEEKER'S ALLOWANCE
i.e.
UNEMBN=1

310. **JSADUR** **UK**

...and how long have you been claiming JobSeeker's Allowance and/or National Insurance Credits? **EQ**

1 less than 1 month
2 1 month but less than 3 months
3 3 months but less than 6 months
4 6 months but less than 12 months
5 12 months but less than 18 months
6 18 months but less than 2 years
7 2 years but less than 3 years
8 3 years but less than 4 years
9 4 years but less than 5 years
10 5 years or more

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS
i.e. TPBEN03=1

311. **INCSUP** **UK**

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming Income Support as a.. **EQ**

1 sick person **ASK OR**
2 pensioner **RECORD**
3 lone parent
4 or any other form or premium of income support?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed person)
i.e. TPBEN03=2

312. **SKDSBN3[1-7]** **UK**

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming... **EQ**

1 Incapacity Benefit? **ASK OR**
2 Severe Disablement Allowance? **RECORD**
4 Statutory Sick Pay? **CODE ALL**
5 Invalid Care Allowance? **THAT APPLY**
7 Disability Living Allowance?
8 Attendance Allowance?
9 Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING SICKNESS OR DISABILITY BENEFIT
i.e. TPBEN03=3

313. **PENBEN3[1-4]** — **UK EQ**

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming... — **ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

1 Retirement or Old Person's Pension?
2 Widowed Parents' Allowance?
3 Bereavement Allowance or Widow's Pension?
4 War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension (including any related allowances)?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING PENSION RELATED BENEFITS
i.e. TPBEN03=4

314. **FAMLY03[1-3]** — **UK EQ**

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming... — **ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

1 Guardian's Allowance?
4 Maternity Allowance
5 Statutory Maternity Pay

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING FAMILY RELATED BENEFITS
i.e. TPBEN03=5

315. **HSNGGB[1-2]** — **GB EQ**

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming... — **ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

1 Housing Benefit?
2 Council Tax Benefit?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT
i.e. TPBEN03=7

316. **HSNGNI[1-2]** — **NI EQ**

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming... — **ASK OR RECORD ONE ONLY**

1 Rent or rate rebate?
2 Rate rebate?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT
i.e. TPBEN03=7

317. **NTAXCRD5**

Do you receive tax credits, (either Working Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit, or both)? — **UK EQ**

1 Yes
2 No

APPLIES IF WORKING OR CHILD TAX CREDIT NOT RECORDED ELSEWHERE AND CLAIMING BENEFITS (BENFTS=1)

318. **CCTC5** **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD**

Does your tax credit include a child care element to help pay for childcare expenses?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORKING TAX CREDIT OR CHILD TAX CREDIT.
i.e. NTAXCRD = Yes

EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO

319. **OYCIRC** — **UK AJ CODE 1st THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT**

I should (also) like to ask you now about your situation 12 months ago, that is in [date], were you...

1 working in a paid job or business?
2 laid off, or on short time at firm?
3 unemployed, actively seeking work?
4 on a special government scheme?
5 doing unpaid work for yourself or a relative
6 a full-time student or pupil?
7 looking after the family or home?
8 temporarily sick or injured?
9 long-term sick or disabled?
10 retired from paid work?
11 none of these

APPLIES IF SCHM04 NE 97

industry, occupation

320. **OYSIND** — **UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT**

Were you working for the same firm or organisation as last week/as your last job?

1 yes, the same
2 no, different

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS ONLY HAD ONE MAIN JOB IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS
i.e.

IF OYCIRC=1 or 2 or 5	Had a paid job 12 months before ref wk, laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk or did unpaid work 12 months before ref wk

321. **OYINDD** — **UK AJ MAIN**

What did the firm/organisation you worked for 12 months ago mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?
Describe fully - probe manufacturing, processing or distribution; main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc

APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)

322. **OYINDT** — **UK AJ MAIN**

ⓘ Enter a title for the industry of 12 months ago

APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)

323. **OYSOCC** — **UK AJ MAIN**

Was your (main) occupation 12 months ago exactly the same as it was last week/in your last job?

1 yes, exactly the same
2 no, different

APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)

324. **OYOCCT** — **UK AJ MAIN**

What was your (main) job 12 months ago?
ⓘ Enter job title

APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)

325. **OYOCCD** — **UK**
What did you mainly do in that job? — **AJ**
ⓘ - Check special qualifications/training — **MAIN**

APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)

employed/self-employed

326. **OYSTAT** — **UK**
(May I just check) in your occupation 12 months ago, were you... — **AJ**
1 working as an employee — **MAIN**
2 or were you self-employed? — EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),
2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)

whether manager, number of staff

327. **OYSUPVI** — **UK**
In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees? — **AJ**, **ASK OR**
ⓘ Do not include people who only supervise: — **RECORD**
- children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders — **MAIN**
- animals
- security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 Employee 12 months ago

328. **OYMNGE** — **UK**
Did you have any managerial duties? — **AJ**
1 manager — **ASK OR**
2 foreman/supervisor — **RECORD**
3 not manager/supervisor — **MAIN**

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)

329. **OYMPE02** — **UK**
How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked? — **AJ**
1 1-10 — **MAIN**
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 don't know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250 – 499
8 don't know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)

330. **OYSOLO** — **UK**
Were you working on your own or did you have employees? — **AJ**
1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees — **ASK OR**
2 with employees — **RECORD**
MAIN

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=2 (self-employed with employees 12 months before ref wk) — **EUROSTAT**

331. **OYMPS02** **UK**
How many people did you employ at the place where you worked? **AJ**
MAIN

1	1-10
2	11-19
3	20-24
4	don't know but under 25
5	25-49
6	50-249
7	250 – 499
8	don't know between 50 and 499
9	500 or more

APPLIES IF OYSOLO=2 (was self-employed 12 months before ref wk)

full time / part-time

332. **OYFTPT** **UK**
In that job 12 months ago, were you working... **AJ**
MAIN

1	full-time
2	or part-time?

APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),
2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)

TRANSITION FROM WORK INTO RETIREMENT

333. **CHECKWK50** — **UK SPRING EUROSTAT ASK OR RECORD**

May I just check, have you done any paid work at any time since your 50th birthday?

1 Yes
2 No

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69, CURRENTLY IN WORK AND:
- LEFTYR = THE YEAR THE RESPONDENT TURNED 50
OR - RESPONDENT DID NOT GIVE A VALID RESPONSE TO LEFTYR BUT HAS WORKED AT SOME POINT IN THE PAST

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)	Aged 50 - 69
AND (LEFTYR = (YEAR(DTEOFBTH) + 50)	LEFTYR = Year respondent turned 50
OR (EVERWK = Yes)	Has worked at some point in the past

334. **AHINTRO** — **UK SPRING EUROSTAT**

I'm now going to ask you about your pension and future work arrangements

Press 1 to continue

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND
CURRENTLY IN WORK
OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)	Aged 50 - 69
AND IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS = 1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR YTETJB = 1	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities
OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15	On Work based training for young people, work based learining for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack
OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)	On other government training scheme in NI
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)	On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland)
OR (LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked since they
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	turned 50 years old

335. **TOTWRK** **UK SPRING EUROSTAT**

In total, how many years have you spent in paid work either as an employee or in self employment – please include all full- and part-time jobs?

Probe for any breaks in employment and refer to instructions / help screen re what to include here. Please only record full years. If necessary round to the nearest whole year. Approximate answers can be accepted if the respondent can not remember exactly.

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND
CURRENTLY IN WORK
OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)	Aged 50 - 69
AND IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS = 1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR YTETJB = 1	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities
OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15	On Work based training for young people, work based learining for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack
OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)	On other government training scheme in NI
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)	On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland)
OR (LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked since they turned 50 years
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	old

336. **STPWRK** **UK SPRING EUROSTAT**

At what age do you plan to no longer do any paid work. This includes any paid job working full- or part-time?

Enter a numeric value between 50 and 97
Aged 92 or more = 94
State Pension Age = 95
Does not know exactly = 96
Plans to work as long as possible = 97

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND
CURRENTLY IN WORK
OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)	Aged 50 – 69
AND IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS = 1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR YTETJB = 1	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities
OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15	On Work based training for young people, work based learining for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack
OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)	On other government training scheme in NI
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)	On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland)
OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked since they turned 50 years
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	old
AND (LOOK4 = 1	Is looking for work
OR WAIT = 1	Is waiting to take up a job already obtained

OR LIKEWK = 1 — Would like to work
OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5)) — Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.

337. **STPWRKA** — **UK SPRING EUROSTAT RUNNING PROMPT**

Do you think you will stop all paid work…

1 before you are 60 {only shown if respondent is under 60}
2 some time between 60 and 64
3 or when you are 65 or older?
4 Does not know when it will be

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED UNDER 65 AND IF STPWRK = 96 (Does not know exactly)

338. **EXITWRK** — **UK SPRING EUROSTAT CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES**

*After you left your last job or business in {*LEFTM} {LEFTYR} *did you consider yourself to be...*

1 unemployed and looking for work?
2 retired and not expecting to work again?
3 long term sick or disabled?
4 or would you describe your situation in some other way?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND IS NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

i.e.

OR (LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50) — Not currently working but has worked since they turned 50 years old
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)

339. **REASRET[1-8]** — **UK SPRING EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY**

Why did you decide to retire at that particular time?

1 Job lost
2 Had reached compulsory retirement age
3 Own health or disability
4 Care responsibilities
5 Problems related to job
6 Favourable financial arrangements to leave
7 Preference to stop working other than previous codes
8 Other

APPLIES IF EXITWRK = 2 (Retired and not expecting to work again)

340. **REASRMN** — **UK SPRING EUROSTAT**

What was the main reason you decided to retire?

1 Job lost
2 Had reached compulsory retirement age
3 Own health or disability
4 Care responsibilities
5 Problems related to job
6 Favourable financial arrangements to leave
7 Preference to stop working other than previous codes
8 Other

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE GIVEN AT REASRET

341. **SLOWDWN** **UK**
If working: *Have you reduced your working hours or taken a part-time job in a move towards full retirement?* **SPRING** **EUROSTAT**

If not working: *Before stopping all paid work, did you reduce your working hours or take a part-time job in a move towards full retirement?*

1 Yes
2 No, including not yet

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND
CURRENTLY IN WORK
OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)	Aged 50 - 69
AND IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS = 1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR YTETJB = 1	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities
OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15	On Work based training for young people, work based learining for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack
OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)	On other government training scheme in NI
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)	On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland)
OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked since they turned 50 years
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	old
AND (LOOK4 = 1	Is looking for work
OR WAIT = 1	Is waiting to take up a job already obtained
OR LIKEWK = 1	Would like to work
OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5))	Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.

342. **MITESLO** **UK**
In the next five years are you planning to reduce your working hours or to take a part time job in a move towards full retirement? **SPRING** **EUROSTAT**

1 Yes, you plan to do so in the next five years
2 No, you plan not to do so in the next five years
3 You have not made plans for the next five years or plans are not relevant

APPLIES IF SLOWDWN = 2 (No, including not yet)

343. **THNKSLO** **UK**
If you were to wrok again in the next five years, would you work fewer hours than you have done previously in a move to full retirement? **SPRING** **EUROSTAT**

1 Yes, you would plan to do so in the next five years
2 No, you do not plan to do so in the next five years
3 You have not made plans for the next five years or plans are not relevant

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND IS NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)	Aged 50 - 69
AND ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked since they
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	turned 50 years old
AND (LOOK4 = 1	Is looking for work
OR WAIT = 1	Is waiting to take up a job already obtained
OR LIKEWK = 1	Would like to work

OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5)) Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.

344. **PRORATA** **UK**
When you reduced your working hours, did you take a progressive retirement scheme. **SPRING**
A progressive retirement scheme is one in which your employer agrees to reduce your pay by less than the reduction in the hours you work. It can also be called a part-time pension? **EUROSTAT**

1 Yes
2 No

APPLIES IF SLOWDWN = 1 (Yes)

345. **STAYLA** **UK**
If working: *Would any of the following help you to remain in work….* **SPRING**
More flexible working time arrangements? **EUROSTAT**

If not working: *Would you still be in work if you had any of the following:*
More flexible working time arrangements?

1 Yes
2 No

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND
CURRENTLY IN WORK
OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)	Aged 50 - 69
AND IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS = 1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR YTETJB = 1	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities
OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15	On Work based training for young people, work based learining for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack
OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)	On other government training scheme in NI
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)	On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland)
OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked since they
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	turned 50 years old
AND (LOOK4 = 1	Is looking for work
OR WAIT = 1	Is waiting to take up a job already obtained
OR LIKEWK = 1	Would like to work
OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5))	Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.

346. **STAYLB** **UK**
If working: *Would any of the following help you to remain in work….* **SPRING**
More opportunities to update skills? **EUROSTAT**

If not working: *Would you still be in work if you had any of the following:*
More opportunities to update skills?

1 Yes
2 No

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND
CURRENTLY IN WORK
OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)	Aged 50 - 69
AND IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS = 1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR YTETJB = 1	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities
OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15	On Work based training for young people, work based learining for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack
OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)	On other government training scheme in NI
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)	On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland)
OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked since they
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	turned 50 years old
AND (LOOK4 = 1	Is looking for work
OR WAIT = 1	Is waiting to take up a job already obtained
OR LIKEWK = 1	Would like to work
OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5))	Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.

347. **STAYLC** **UK**
If working: *Would any of the following help you to remain in work….* **SPRING**
Better health and safety at work? **EUROSTAT**

If not working: *Would you still be in work if you had any of the following:*
Better health and safety at work?

1 Yes
2 No

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND
CURRENTLY IN WORK
OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)	Aged 50 - 69
AND IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS = 1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR YTETJB = 1	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities
OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15	On Work based training for young people, work based learining for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack
OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)	On other government training scheme in NI
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)	On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland)
OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked since they
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	turned 50 years old
AND (LOOK4 = 1	Is looking for work
OR WAIT = 1	Is waiting to take up a job already obtained
OR LIKEWK = 1	Would like to work
OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5))	Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.

348. **ANYPEN** **UK**
Are you currently receiving income from… **SPRING**
EUROSTAT

1 A State Retirement Pension? **CODE ALL THAT**
2 A company or occupational pension scheme? **APPLY**
3 Some other private personal pension? **INDIVIDUAL**
4 No, none of these **PROMPT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND
CURRENTLY IN WORK
OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)	Aged 50 - 69
AND IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS = 1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR YTETJB = 1	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities
OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15	On Work based training for young people, work based learining for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack
OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)	On other government training scheme in NI
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)	On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland)
OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked since they
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	turned 50 years old
AND (LOOK4 = 1	Is looking for work
OR WAIT = 1	Is waiting to take up a job already obtained
OR LIKEWK = 1	Would like to work
OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5))	Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.

349. **WHENPEN** **UK**
How old were you when you first received income from your pension / any of your pensions? **SPRING**
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF ANYPEN = 1 (A State Retirement Pension), 2 (An occupational or company pension), or 3 (Some other private personal pension), OR IF PENBEN3 = 1 (A State Retirement or Old Persons Pension)

350. **POSSPEN** **UK**
Could you currently be receiving income from either a State Pension, a occupational or company pension, or a private pension, but have delayed doing so? **SPRING**
EUROSTAT

1 Yes
2 No

APPLIES IF ANYPEN = 4 (No, none of these) and PENBEN3 ne 1 (State Retirement or Old Persons Pension)

351. **ORETINC** **UK**
Aside from benefits and pensions you have already told me about, do you have any other retirement income? **SPRING**
EuroStat

1 Yes
2 No

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND
CURRENTLY IN WORK

OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)	Aged 50 - 69
AND IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS = 1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR YTETJB = 1	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities
OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15	On Work based training for young people, work based learining for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack
OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)	On other government training scheme in NI
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)	On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland)
OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked since they
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	turned 50 years old
AND (LOOK4 = 1	Is looking for work
OR WAIT = 1	Is waiting to take up a job already obtained
OR LIKEWK = 1	Would like to work
OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5))	Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.

352. **FINWRK** **UK SPRING EUROSTAT RUNNING PROMPT**

Would you say that your main reason for working at this moment is…

1 to improve your pension entitlements
2 to provide sufficient household income
3 or are you currently working for some other reason?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY IN WORK AND ANYPEN = 1 (A State Retirement Pension), 2 (a company or occupational pension scheme), or 3 (some other private personal pension), OR PENBEN3 = 1 (A State Retirement or Old Persons Pension) OR POSSPEN = 1 (Yes).

EDUCATION AND TRAINING

qualifications currently held

353. **QUALCH5** **UK**
EQ
I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training. Do you have any qualifications... **CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT**

1 from school, college or university?
2 connected with work?
3 from government schemes?
4 from an apprenticeship?
5 from having been educated at home, when you were of school age?
6 no qualifications?
7 don't know

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK
i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59	Not State pension age
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (SCHM04 NE 97)	Not just 16

354. **QUALS6** **UK**

Which qualifications do (you think) you have, starting with the highest qualifications? **EQ**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROMPT AS NECESSARY

EUROSTAT

1	degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher
2	diploma in higher education
3	HNC/HND
4	ONC/OND
5	BTEC/ BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
6	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
7	teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
8	nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
9	other higher education qualification below degree level
10	A-level/ Vocational A-level or equivalent
11	DO NOT USE
12	Welsh Baccalaureate
13	International Baccalaureate
14	NVQ/SVQ
15	GNVQ/GSVQ
16	AS-level/ Vocational AS level or equivalent
17	certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent
18	Access to HE
19	O-level or equivalent
20	Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)
21	GCSE/ Vocational GCSE
22	CSE
23	Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland)
24	RSA/ OCR
25	City & Guilds
26	YT Certificate
27	Key Skills / Core Skills (Scotland)
28	Basic Skills (Skills for life / literacy / numeracy / language)
29	Entry Level Qualifications
30	any other professional / work related qualification / foreign qualifications

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS

i.e.

IF QUALCH5=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7 — Qualifications from school, college, university, modern apprenticeship, connected with work, government schemes, being educated at home, don't know or question not answered

355. **QLSTYR6** **UK**

Which, if any of these qualifications did you gain in the last 12 months? **EQ**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY

1	degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher
2	diploma in higher education
3	HNC/HND
4	ONC/OND
5	BTEC/ BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
6	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
7	teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
8	nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
9	other higher education qualification below degree level
10	A-level/ Vocational A-level or equivalent
11	DO NOT USE
12	Welsh Baccalaureate
13	International Baccalaureate
14	NVQ/SVQ
15	GNVQ/GSVQ
16	AS-level/ Vocational AS level or equivalent
17	certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent
18	Access to HE
19	O-level or equivalent
20	Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade (Scotland)
21	GCSE/ Vocational GCSE
22	CSE
23	Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland)
24	RSA/ OCR
25	City & Guilds
26	YT Certificate
27	Key Skills / Core Skills (Scotland)
28	Basic Skills (Skills for life / literacy / numeracy / language)
29	Entry Level Qualifications
30	any other professional / work related / foreign qualifications
31	None in the last 12 months

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND IS AGED 19 OR OLDER

i.e.

IF AGE >=19 AND

IF QUALCH5=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7 — Qualifications from school, college, university, modern apprenticeship, connected with work, government schemes, from being educated at home, don't know or question not answered

356. **TYPQUL** **UK**

Is this 'other qualification' a ... **EQ**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY ASK OR RECORD

1.	work-related qualification
2.	a professional or vocational qualification
3.	a foreign qualification
4.	None of these

APPLIES IF QUALS6 = 30 (other professional / vocational or foreign qualification)

357. **OTHQU** **UK**

And is it a ... **EQ**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY ASK OR RECORD

1.	H&S/Food hygiene qualification
2.	HGV/forklift licence
3.	Computers/IT qualification
4.	First aid qualification
5.	None of these

APPLIES IF TYPQUL=1

358. **OTHQAL** **UK**

You said you have a professional / vocational or foreign qualification. Please could you describe this qualification… — **EQ ASK OR**
ⓘ Type a brief description of the qualification — **RECORD**

APPLIES IF TYPQUL=2,3 OR 4 OR OTHQU=5

359. **DEGREE7** — **UK**
IDo you / Does he/she have... — **EQ**
1 a higher degree (including PGCE)? — **CODE ALL**
2 a first degree? — **THAT APPLY**
3 a foundation degree? — **EUROSTAT**
4 graduate member of a professional institution?
5 other?
6 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=1 (degree)

361. **HIGHO** — **UK**
Was your higher degree... — **EQ**
1 a Doctorate — **ASK OR**
2 a Masters — **RECORD**
3 a Postgraduate Certificate in Education — **CODE FIRST**
4 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification? — **THAT APPLIES**
5 don't know

APPLIES IF DEGREE7=1 (higher degree)

362. **OTHDEG** — **UK**
You said that the type of degree you have is not a higher degree, first degree, foundation degree or graduate membership of a professional institution. Please describe what type of degree it is. — **EQ ASK OR**
Please write a brief description of the type of degree — RECORD

ⓘ Enter a text of at most 225 characters

APPLIES IF DEGREE7 = 5 (other)

363. **SUBJCT** — **UK**
ⓘ Enter subject title of highest qualification — **EQ**

APPLIES IF DEGREE7=RESPONSE
OR QUALS6=8 (nursing/medical qualification)

364. **SINCOM** — **UK**
Is [subject] a single or combined subject? — **EQ**
1 single subject — **ASK OR**
2 a combined subject in one subject area — **RECORD**
3 a combined subject in more than one subject area? — EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF DEGREE7=RESPONSE
OR QUALS6=8 (nursing/medical qualification)

365. **SNGDEG** — **UK**
ⓘ Code subject studied in qualification — **EQ**

Press spacebar to enter coding frame

366. **CMBDEG** — **UK**
ⓘ Enter subjects of combined subject degree — **EQ**

APPLIES IF SINCOM NE1 (not a single subject degree)

367. **CMBMAIN** — **UK**

ⓘ Probe main subject area studied in qualification (……) — **EQ**

CODE 1 ONLY

1 Medicine
2 Medical Related Subjects
3 Biological Sciences
4 Agricultural Sciences
5 Physical/Environmental Sciences
6 Mathematical Sciences and
7 Engineering
8 Technology
9 Architecture and related subjects
10 Social Sciences (including Law)
11 Business and Financial Studies
12 Librarianship and Information Studies
13 Linguistics, English, Celtic
14 European Languages
15 Other Languages
16 Humanities
17 Arts
18 Education

APPLIES IF SINCOM=2 (Combined subject in more than one subject area)

368. **DEGCLS7** — **UK**

What class was your (first) degree? — **EQ**

1 First
2 Upper Second/2i
3 Lower Second/2ii
4 Third
5 Pass
6 Other
7 Don't know

APPLIES IF DEGREE7=2 (A First Degree)

369. **TEACH4** — **UK**

Was your teaching qualification for... — **EQ**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 Further Education?
2 Key stage 4?
3 Key stage 3?
4 Key stage 2?
5 Key stage 1?
6 Foundation stage?
7 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=7 (teaching qualification)
OR HIGHO=3 (PGCE)

370. **NUMAL** — **UK**

Do you have... — **EQ**

ASK OR RECORD

1 one A level (or equivalent)
2 or more than one?
3 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=10 (A level)

371. **NUMAS** — **UK** **EQ**

Do you have...

1 one A/S level
2 2 or 3 A/S levels
3 or 4 or more passes at this level?
4 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=16 (A/S level)

372. **TYPHST** — **UK** **EQ**

What levels of National Qualifications do you have

1 Access level?
2 Intermediate 1?
3 Intermediate 2?
4 Higher?
5 Advanced Higher?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY

APPLIES IF QUALS6=23 (National Qualifications (Scotland))
(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

373. **ADVHST** — **UK** **EQ**

Do you have…

1 one Advanced Higher
2 or more than one?
3 Don't know

APPLIES IF TYPHST=5

374. **HST** — **UK** **EQ**

Do you have..

1 three or more Highers
2 or fewer than three?
3 Don't know

APPLIES IF TYPHST=4 or ADVHST =1

375. **WLSHBC** — **UK** **EQ**

Is your Welsh baccalaureate

1 at the intermediate level
2 or advanced level?
3 don't know.

ASK OR RECORD

APPLIES IF QUALS6=12 (has a Welsh baccalaureate)

376. **QGCSE4** — **UK** **EQ**

Do you have any of the following qualifications

1 GCSEs below Grade C?
2 CSEs below Grade 1?
3 Standards grades 4-7/O Grades below C?
4 Intermediate 1 below grade A?
5 Intermediate 2 below grade D?
6 None of these

INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)

APPLIES IF QUALS6=20 (Standard/Ordinary), 21 (GCSE), 22 (CSE)
OR TYPHST= 2 (Intermediate 1) OR 3 (Intermediate 2)
(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

377. **GCSE4** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT**

Do you have any of the following qualifications.

1 GCSEs Grade C or above?
2 CSEs Grade 1?
3 Standards grade 3 or above /O Grades C or above?
4 Intermediate 1 grade A or above?
5 Intermediate 2 grade D or above?
6 None of these

(note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)

APPLIES IF QGCSE4 NE 6

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

378. **NUMOL5** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT**

You mentioned that you have passes at
(GCSE Grade C or higher)
(CSE Grade 1)
(Standard Grade 3 or above / O Grade C or above)
(Intermediate 1 Grade A or above)
(Intermediate 2 Grade D or above)
(GCE O Level)

How many passes do you have at this level?

1 fewer than five
2 or five or more
3 don't know

(note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)

APPLIES IF QGCSE4=6 (None of these) OR GCSE4 NE 6 OR QUALS6=19 (O levels)

379. **NUMOL5O** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD**

Can I just check, do you have

1 one or two
2 three or four
3 don't know

APPLIES IF NUMOL5=1 (Fewer than five passes at GCSE, CSE Grade 1, Standard Grade 3 or above/O Grade C or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 1 Grade A or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 2 Grade D or above, GCE O Level)

381. **NUMOL5F** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD**

Can I just check, do you have

1 five to seven
2 eight or more
3 don't know

APPLIES IF NUMOL5=2 (More than five passes at GCSE, CSE Grade 1, Standard Grade 3 or above/O Grade C or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 1 Grade A or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 2 Grade D or above, GCE O Level)

382. **BTEC7** — **UK EQ CODE 1st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT**

Is your highest BTEC qualification...

1 at higher level (level4 or higher)?
2 at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?
3 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?
4 a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?
5 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=5 (BTEC, BEC,TEC, EDEXCEL)

383. **BTECOTH** — **UK EQ**

And do you have any BTEC qualifications below [level]... — **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

1
2 at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?
3 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?
4 a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?
5 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=5 (BTEC, BEC,TEC, EDEXCEL) AND BTEC7 = 1, 2 OR 3.

384. **SCTVEC** — **UK EQ**

Is your highest SCOTVEC qualification... — **CODE 1st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT**

1 higher level (Level 4)?
2 full National Certificate (level 3)?
3 a first diploma or general diploma (level2)?
4 a first certificate or general certificate? (below level 2)?
5 modules towards a National Certificate?
6 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=6 (SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC)

385. **SCTVECO** — **UK EQ**

And do you have any SCOTVEC qualifications below [level]? — **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

1 full National Certificate (level 3)
2 a first diploma or general diploma (level2)
3 a first certificate or general certificate? (below level 2)
4 modules towards a National Certificate
5 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=6 (SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC) AND SCTVEC = 1, 2, 3, 4

386. **RSA** — **UK EQ**

Is your highest RSA / OCR... — **CODE 1st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT**

1 a higher diploma?
2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate?
3 a diploma?
4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)?
5 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=24 (RSA)

387. **RSAO** — **UK EQ**

And do you haver any other RSA / OCR qualifications below [level] ? — **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

1
2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate?
3 a diploma
4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)
5 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=24 (RSA) AND RSA = 1, 2, 3

388. **CANDG** — **UK EQ**

Is your highest City & Guilds qualification... — **CODE 1st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT**

1 advanced craft/part 3?
2 craft/part 2?
3 foundation/part 1?
4 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=25 (City & Guilds)

389. **CANDGO** **UK**
And do you have any other City & Guilds qualifications below [level]?. **EQ**

1		**CODE ALL**
2	craft/part 2	**THAT APPLY**
3	foundation/part 1	
4	don't know	

APPLIES IF QUALS6=25 (City & Guilds) AND CANDG = 1, 2

391. **QGNVQ** **UK**
Do you have any full GNVQs/GSVQs? **EQ**

1	yes
2	no
3	don't know
4	never heard of GNVQs/GSVQs

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS BUT NOT GNVQ/GSVQ
i.e.

IF (QUALCH4=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, modern apprenticeship, from being educated at home, don't know or question not answered
AND (QUALS6 NE 15)	Not GNVQ/GSVQ

392. **GNVQ4** **UK**
Is your highest GNVQ/GSVQ at... **EQ**

1	advanced level?	**CODE 1st**
2	full intermediate level?	**THAT APPLIES**
3	part one intermediate level?	**EUROSTAT**
4	full foundation level?	**INDIVIDUAL**
5	part on foundation level?	**PROMPT**
6	don't know	

APPLIES IF QGNVQ=1 (has GNVQ) OR QUALS6=15 (has a GNVQ/GSVQ)

393. **GNVQ4O** **UK**
And do you have any GNVQ/GSVQ below [level]? **EQ**

1		**CODE ALL**
2	full intermediate level	**THAT APPLY**
3	part one intermediate level	
4	full foundation level	
5	part on foundation level	
6	don't know	

APPLIES IF QGNVQ=1 (has GNVQ) OR QUALS6=15 (has a GNVQ/GSVQ) AND GNVQ4 = 1, 2, 3, 4

394. **NVQSVQ** **UK**
Do you have any full NVQs or FULL SVQs? **EQ**
1 yes **ASK OR**
2 no **RECORD**
3 don't know **PROMPT AS**
4 never heard of NVQs/SVQs **NECESSARY**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND HAS NOT PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY HAVE NVQs
i.e.
IF (QUALCH4=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, modern apprenticeship, from being educated at home, don't know, or question not answered
AND (QUALS6 NE 14) Not NVQ/SVQ

395. **NVQLEV** **UK**
What is your highest level of full NVQ/SVQ? **EQ**
1 level 1 **EUROSTAT**
2 level 2
3 level 3
4 level 4
5 level 5
6 don't know

APPLIES IF NVQSVQ=1 (has NVQ/SVQ) OR QUALS6=14 (NVQ or SVQ)

397. **NVQUN** **UK**
Do you have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ (apart from the full ones you have just told me about)? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no
3 don't know

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS OR HAS HEARD OF NVQs
i.e.
IF (NVQSVQ=1 or 2 or 3) Has NVQ/SVQ, doesn't have NVQ/SVQ, or don't know
OR (QUALS6 = 14) Has NVQ or SVQ)

where highest qualification gained

398. **QALPL99** **UK**
Thinking about the instruction and learning you got for your highest qualification, was it done... **AJ**
MAIN
1 solely through school, college or some other education institution **EUROSTAT**
2 through a combination of workplace and academic institution **RUNNING PROMPT**
3 or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's
4 or was it some other way?
5 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALCH4=1, 2, 3, 4, question not answered
QUALS6= RESPONSE

399. **QLPLO99** **UK**
What way was that? **AJ**
MAIN
1 government training
2 self directed/open learning
3 taking exam without taking a course
4 other
5 don't know

APPLIES IF QALPL99=4 (qualification not solely from educational institution or solely via work)

400. **VOCQPL** **UK**
May I also check, was the instruction and learning you received for your highest non-tertiary vocational qualification obtained … **AJ**
MAIN
EUROSTAT
1 solely through school, college or some other education institution
2 through a combination of workplace and academic institution
3 or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's
4 or was it some other way?
5 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=4, 5, 6, 14, 15, 24, 25, 26, 30 (vocational qualification)
AND QUALS6 NE 24 (not don't know)
AND IF VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION IS NOT THE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION

401. **VCQPLO** **UK**
What way was that? **AJ**
MAIN
1 government training
2 self directed/open learning
3 taking exam without taking a course
4 other
5 don't know

APPLIES IF VOCQPL=4 (highest vocational qualification obtained in way other than through work, academic institution or a combination of the two)

402. **YERQAL1** **UK**
(May I just check) when did you obtain your [highest qualification]? **EQ**
1 Select if the answer is given as an age EUROSTAT
2 Select if the answer is given as a year

APPLIES IF QUALCH4=1, 2, 3, 4 OR 6 Has qualifications
AND QUALS6=RESPONSE

403. **YERQAL2** **UK**
Do not read out **EQ**
EUROSTAT

Age at which [name] obtain the [highest qualification]
answer given as an age

APPLIES IF YERQAL1=1 Answer to YERQAL1 given as age

404. **YERQAL3** **UK**
Do not read out **EQ**
EUROSTAT

In which year did [name] obtain the [highest qualification]
answer given as a year

APPLIES IF YERQAL1=2 Answer to YERQAL1 given as year

405. **SUBJQ** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD**

What is the main subject area of your [qualification]?

Press the space bar for the coding frame

APPLIES IF QUALS6(01-11)=2-4, 9	Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification
OR NVQLEV= 2, 3 , 4 or 5	NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)
OR BTEC=1, 2 or 3	BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)
OR SCTVEC=1, 2 or 3	SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate
OR GNVQ4=1, 2 or 3	GNVQ qualification (excluding foundation level)
OR CANDG=1 or 2	City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)
OR RSA=1, 2 or 3	RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')

406. **SUBCODE** — **UK EQ CODE 1st THAT APPLIES**

ⓘ Do not read out

The main subject area of [Qualification] is

text given at subjq

Press the space bar for the coding frame

Qualifications from current study and adult learning opportunities

407. **QULNOW** — **UK EQ**

Are you currently working or studying towards any qualifications?

1 yes
2 no

EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59	Not State pension age
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (SCHM04 NE 97)	Not just 16

408. **QULFUT** — **WALES OD MAIN**

Are you considering going back into education in the next twelve months?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF QULNOW=2

409. **QULADV** — **WALES OD MAIN CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

Where (would you/did you)go for advice on adult learning?

1 school
2 local college
3 direct to university/college
4 library
5 community education centre
6 local Careers company
7 telephone helpline 'Learn-Direct'
8 work or employer
9 other response

APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 OR QULFUT=1

410. **CARADV** — **WALES OD**

Whilst studying have you been offered any advice about future career options or further

learning opportunities? **MAIN**

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF QULNOW=1

411. **CARADV2** **WALES**
Did you actively seek any advice about future career options or further learning opportunities? **OD** **MAIN**

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF CARADV=2

413. **QULHI4** **UK**
What qualifications are you studying? **EQ**

1	degree level qualification including, foundation degree, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher	**PROMPT AS NECESSARY**
2	diploma in higher education	**CODE HIGHEST**
3	HNC/HND	**EUROSTAT**
4	ONC/OND	
5	BTEC, EdExcel, LQL	
6	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC	
7	teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)	
8	nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned	
9	other higher education qualification below degree level	
10	A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent	
11	DO NOT USE	
12	Welsh Baccalaureate	
13	International Baccalaureate	
14	NVQ/SVQ	
15	GNVQ/GSVQ	
16	AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent	
17	Certificate of Sixth Year Studies	
18	Access to HE	
19	DO NOT USE	
20	Standard Grade (Scotland)	
21	GCSE / Vocational GCSE	
22	DO NOT USE	
23	Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland)	
24	RSA/OCR	
25	City & Guilds	
26	DO NOT USE	
27	Key Skills / Core Skills (Scotland)	
28	Basic Skills (Skills for life / literacy / numeracy / language)	
29	Entry level Qualifications	
30	any other professional / work related / foreign qualifications	

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

APPLIES IF QULNOW=1

414. **OTHIGH** **UK**

Is this 'other qualification' a ... **EQ**

1. work-related or vocational qualification?

CODE ALL

2. a professional qualification ? **THAT APPLY**
3. a foreign qualification? **ASK OR**
4. None of these **RECORD**

APPLIES IF QULHI4 = 30 (other professional / vocational or foreign qualification)

415. **OTHIQU** **UK**

And is it a ... **EQ**

1. H&S/Food hygiene qualification? **CODE ALL**
2. HGV/forklift licence? **THAT APPLY**
3. Computers/IT qualification? **ASK OR**
4. First aid qualification? **RECORD**
5. None of these

APPLIES IF OTHIGH=1

408. MODAPP4 **EUROSTAT**

Does/did your apprenticeship form part of the Apprenticeship or Advanced Apprenticeship initiative?
The Apprenticeship or Advanced Apprenticeship initiative was formerly known as the Modren Apprenticeship initiative
Code one only

1. Yes, Apprenticeship (formally Foundation Modern Apprenticeship)
2. Yes, Advanced Apprenticeship (formally Advanced Modern Apprenticeship)
3. Yes, Apprenticeship plus Advanced Apprenticeship
4. No
5. **Don't know**

APPLIES IF APPR4=1, 2, 3

416. **DEGNOW** **UK**

Are you studying for... **EQ**

1 higher degree (including PGCE) **CODE 1st**
2 first degree **THAT APPLIES**
3 foundation degree **EUROSTAT**
4 other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)?
5 don't know

APPLIES IF QULHI4=1

417. **HGHNOW** **UK**

Are you studying for … **AJ**

1 a Doctorate **OD**
2 a Masters **MAIN**
3 a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education **EUROSTAT**
4 or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification

APPLIES IF DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher degree)

418. **TECNOW** **UK**
What level BTECEdExcel/LQL are you studying for **EQ**
1 higher level (level 4)? **CODE 1st**
2 National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)? **THAT APPLIES**
3 first/ general diploma level (level 2)? **EUROSTAT**
4 first/ general certificate level (below level 2)?
5 don't know

APPLIES IF QULHI4=5

419. **SCNOW** **UK**
Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC... **EQ**
1 at higher level (level 4)? **CODE 1st**
2 for full National Certificate (level 3)? **THAT APPLIES**
3 at first diploma or general diploma level (level 2)? **EUROSTAT**
4 at first certificate or general certificate level (below level 2)? 5
modules towards a National Certificate?
6 don't know

APPLIES IF QULHI4=6

420. **GNVNOW4** **UK**
Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at... **EQ**
1 full intermediate? **CODE 1st**
2 part one intermediate? **THAT APPLIES**
3 full foundation? **EUROSTAT**
4 part one foundation?
5 don't know

APPLIES IF QULHI4=15

421. **RSANOW** **UK**
Are you studying for an RSA at... **EQ**
1 higher diploma level? **CODE 1st**
2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level? **THAT APPLIES**
3 diploma level? **EUROSTAT**
4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?
5 don't know

APPLIES IF QULHI4=24

422. **CGNOW** **UK**
Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at... **EQ**
1 advanced craft/part 3? **CODE 1st**
2 craft/part 2? **THAT APPLIES**
3 foundation/part 1? **EUROSTAT**
4 don't know

APPLIES IF QULHI4=25

423. **HSTNOW** **UK**
Are you studying for a National qualification at.. **EQ**
1 Access level
2 Intermediate 1
3 Intermediate 2
4 Higher
5 Advanced Higher?

APPLIES IF QULHI4=23

424. **OTHQHI**

You said you are studying for a professional / vocational or foreign qualification. Please could you describe this qualification.

ⓘ Type a brief description of the qualification.

Enter a text of at most 150 characters.

EQ
UK
ASK OR
RECORD

APPLIES IF QUALS6 = 30 (Any other professional / vocational / foreign qualification)

425. **NVQKN2**

Are you working towards any NVQs or SVQs?

1 yes
2 no
3 don't know

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD

APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 (currently studying towards a qualification)
AND NVQSVQ NE 4 (have heard of NVQ/SVQ)
AND QULHI4 NE 14 (have not previously stated that studying for an NVQ/SVQ)

426. **NVQLE2**

What is the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you are working towards?

1 level 1
2 level 2
3 level 3
4 level 4
5 level 5
6 don't know

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF NVQKN2=1 (currently working towards NVQ/SVQ)
OR QULHI4=14 (studying for NVQ/SVQ)

427. **NVQUN2**

Are you working for any units towards an NVQ or SVQ?

1 yes
2 no
3 don't Know

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD

APPLIES IF NVQUN = 2 (Do not have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ)
AND NVQKN2 = 2 (Are not currently working towards a full NVQ or SVQ)

428. **CURSUB**

You are currently studying for [highest qualification]. What is the main subject area of study?

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD

Press the space bar for the coding frame

APPLIES IF QULHI4=2-4, or 9	Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification
OR DEGNOW=1,2,3,4,OR 5	Degree – higher, first, foundation, other or don't know
OR NVQLE2=2, 3, 4 or 5	NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)
OR TECNOW=1, 2 or 3	BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)
OR SCNOW=1, 2 or 3	SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)
OR GNVNOW4=1 or 2	GNVQ qualification (intermediate level)
OR CGNOW=1 or 2	City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)
OR RSANOW=1, 2 or 3	RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')

429. **CURCODE** — **UK**
ⓘ Do not read out — **EQ**
CODE 1st
The main subject area of [Qualification] is — **THAT APPLIES**
text given at cursub — EUROSTAT

Press the space bar for the coding frame

430. **FNDNAME** — **UK**
What is the title of the foundation degree you are studying? — **EQ**

ⓘ Type in title

APPLIES IF DEGNOW = 3 (foundation degree)

type of course

431. **ENROLL** — **UK**
Are you at present (at school or 6th form college or) enrolled on any full-time or part-time education course excluding leisure classes? — **EQ**
ASK OR
ⓘ Include correspondence courses and open learning as well other forms of full-time education course — **RECORD**
EUROSTAT

1 yes
2 no
(Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE WORKED IN REF WEEK
i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59	Not State pension age
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (SCHM04 NE 97)	Not just 16

432. **ATTEND** — **UK**
And are you... — **EQ**
EUROSTAT

1 still attending
2 waiting for term to (re)start
3 or have you stopped going?

APPLIES IF ENROLL=1 (currently at school or enrolled on a FT/PT course)

433. **COURSE** — **UK**
Are you (at school or 6th form college), on a full or part time course, a medical or nursing course, a sandwich course or some other kind of course? — **EQ**
ASK OR
RECORD
EUROSTAT

1 school/ full time (age < 20 years only)
2 school/ part time (age < 20 years only)
3 sandwich course
4 studying at university or college including 6th Form college full time
5 training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject
6 on a part time course at university or college, including day release and block release
7 on an Open College course
8 on an Open University course
9 any other correspondence course
10 any other self / open learning course
(Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)

APPLIES IF ATTEND=1 (still attending school, 6th form college or a course of some kind) 2 (waiting for term to (re)start)

educational institution attended

434. **EDINS** — **GB**

What type of educational institution are you currently attending? — **JM**

ASK OR RECORD MAIN

1 university, college of higher education, including the Open University (state system)
2 (local) college of further education, tertiary college, or specialist further education college (state system)
3 sixth form college (state system)
4 adult education centre or WEA institution
5 college or university - independent (privately run)
6 training centre or college run by an employer
7 training centre privately run
8 state school
9 independent school
10 other
11 don't know

APPLIES IF AGE => 16 AND COURSE=1,2 OR ATTEND=1,2

age completed full time education

435. **EDAGE** — **UK**

How old were you when you finished your continuous full-time education? — **EQ**

ⓘ Still in=96, Never had=97 — **ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT**

This question must be asked if this is a first interview with the respondent (or no answer is present from previous waves), or the respondent was still in full-time education at the last interview

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK IN REF WEEK OR ARE OF WORKING AGE

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59	Not State pension age
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (SCHM04 NE 97)	Not just 16

apprenticeships

436. **APPR4** — **UK**

Are you doing or have you completed a recognised apprenticeship? — **MAIN**

ⓘInclude advanced and foundation modern apprenticeships (ama/fma) — **EUROSTAT**

and 'trade' apprenticeships

1 yes (completed)
2 yes (still doing)
3 has complete one apprenticeship and is now doing a further one
4 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE IN WORK IN REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59)	Not State pension age
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (SCHM04 NE 97)	Not just 16
AND (EDAGE >=5 and <=95 or NE 97)	Number of years or never had FT education
OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)	In FT education but not at school

437. **APPSAM** **UK**
Is this apprenticeship part of your main job? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF APPR4=2 (Still doing apprenticeship) OR IF APPR4=3 (Completed one apprenticeship and now doing another).

438. **APPIND** **UK**
What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)? **EQ**

ⓘ Describe fully – probe manufacturing or processing or distribution etc.
and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

Industry description at last interview was

APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)

439. **APPINT** **UK**
ⓘ Enter a title for the industry **EQ**
Industry title at the last wave

APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)

440. **MODAPP4** **UK**
*Does/did your apprenticeship form part of the Modern Apprenticeship initiative**?*** **EQ**
1 yes, Foundation Modern Apprenticeship **EUROSTAT**
2 yes, Advanced Modern Apprenticeship **CODE ONE**
3 yes, FMA plus AMA **ONLY**
4 no
5 don't know

APPLIES IF APPR4=1 (completed apprenticeship), 2 (still doing apprenticeship), or 3 (completed one apprenticeship and is now doing further one)

training done in last 13 weeks, 4 weeks, 1 week

441. **ED13WK** **UK**
In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or any training connected with your job, or a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)? **EQ** **EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE, IN WORK OR IN RECEIPT OF EDUCATION / TRAININGi.e.

IF ((((MEN AND WOMEN AGED 16-69)	Not State pension age
AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 3)	Employer based work training, Project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)))	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND ((EDAGE NE 96)	Not still in FT education
OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)))	In FT education but not at school

442. **ED4WK** **UK**
...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]? **EQ** **EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF ED13WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)

443. **FUTUR13** **UK**
In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or training connected with a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)? **EQ** **EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND DOING COLLEGE BASED TRAINING AND THOSE NOT IN WORK OR FT EDUCATION (all men and women 16-69 who are not at school to whom ED13WK does not apply)
i.e.

IF (MEN AND WOMEN AGED 16-69)	Not State pension age
AND ((YTETMP = 3 or 5)	At college/training centre, temporarily away from college/training centre
OR (RELBUS=2))	No unpaid work for relative
AND ((EDAGE NE 96)	Not still in FT education
OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)))	In FT education but not at school

445. **FUTUR4** **UK**
...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]? **EQ** **EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF FUTUR13=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)

446. **ED1FUT** **UK**
...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the week ending Sunday the [date]? **EQ** **EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS
i.e.

IF ((ED4WK=1)	taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (FUTUR4=1))	taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk

447. **JOBED** **UK**
Was this work related training part of the education course you previously mentioned? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS AND IS ON A FT/PT COURSE
i.e.

IF ((ED13WK=1)	Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job
OR (FUTUR13=1))	Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job
AND (ATTEND=1 or 2)	Enrolled on a FT/PT course and still attending or waiting for term to (re)start

qualifications from study in last 4 weeks

448. **NEWQUL** **UK**
Will the education or training you have been doing in the last 4 weeks... **AJ**
1 lead to a qualification **MAIN**
2 a credit towards a qualification **EUROSTAT**
3 or neither?
4 don't know

APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS
i.e.

IF ((ED4WK=1)	Taken part in education or training in last 4 weeks connected to current or future job
OR (FUTUR4=1))	Taken part in education or training in last 4 weeks connected to current or future job

450. **NVQSAM** **UK**
Is this the NVQ/SVQ you told me about earlier? **AJ**
1 yes **MAIN**
2 no

APPLIES TO THOSE TRAINING TOWARD A QUALIFICATION WHO HAVE PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY ARE WORKING TOWARD AN NVQ / SVQ
i.e.

IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2)	Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification
AND ((NVQKN2=1)	Working towards a NVQ or SVQ
OR (QULHI4=14))	Studying for a NVQ/SVQ

451. **NVQQUL** **UK**
IF NVQKN2=2 (have not previously stated that working toward NVQ) then **AJ**
(Although you are not currently studying for one,)Will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ ? **MAIN**

In all other cases in main routing
(Can I just check)will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ ?
1 yes
2 no

MAIN ROUTING :

IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2)	Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification
AND ((NVQSAM=2)	Not NVQ/SVQ mentioned earlier
OR (NVQKN2=2))	Not working towards NVQ or SVQ

452. **NVQHI** **UK**
What is the highest level of NVQ / SVQ which your education or training leads to? **AJ**
1 level 1 **MAIN**
2 level 2 **EUROSTAT**
3 level 3
4 level 4
5 level 5
6 don't know

APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit) AND NVQQUL=1

453.

454. **SAMQUL** **UK**
Is this the qualification that you told me about earlier (QulHi4)? **AJ**
1 yes **MAIN**
2 no

APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit)
AND QULHI4 NE 14
AND NVQQUL=2 OR NVQSVQ=4

456. **DIFQUL4** **UK**
What qualification is it? **AJ**
1 degree level qualification including, foundation degree, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher **MAIN EUROSTAT**
2 diploma in higher education
3 HNC/HND
4 ONC/OND
5 BTEC, EdExcel, LQL
6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
8 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
9 other higher education qualification below degree level
10 A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent
11 DO NOT USE
12 Welsh Baccalaureate
13 International Baccalaureate
14 NVQ/SVQ
15 GNVQ/GSVQ
16 AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent
17 Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
18 Access to HE
19 Do not use
20 Standard Grade (Scotland)
21 GCSE / Vocational GCSE
22 Do not use
23 Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland)
24 RSA/OCR
25 City & Guilds
26 DO NOT USE
27 Key Skills / Code Skills (Scotland)
30 Basic Skills (Skills for life / literacy / numeracy / language)
31 Entry level Qualifications
30 any other professional / work related / foreign qualifications

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

APPLIES IF SAMQUL=2

457. **DEGQUL** **UK**
Are you studying for... **AJ**
1 higher degree (including PGCE) **CODE 1st**
2 first degree **THAT APPLIES**
3 other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)? **MAIN EUROSTAT**
4 don't know

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=1 (degree level qualification)

458. **HGHQUL** — **UK**

Are you studying for …. — **AJ**

1 a Doctorate — **MAIN**
2 a Masters — **EUROSTAT**
3 a Post Graduate Certificate in Education
4 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?
5 don't know

APPLIES IF DEGQUL=1 (studies in last 4 weeks toward higher degree)

459. **TECQUL** — **UK**

Are you studying for a BTEC/EdExcel/LQL... — **AJ**

1 at higher level — **CODE 1st**
2 National Certificate or National Diploma level — **THAT APPLIES**
3 at first diploma or general diploma level — **MAIN**
4 at first certificate or general certificate level? — **EUROSTAT**
5 don't know

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=5

460. **SCQUL** — **UK**

Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC... — **AJ**

1 higher level — **CODE 1st**
2 full National Certificate — **THAT APPLIES**
3 a first diploma or general diploma — **MAIN**
4 a first certificate or general certificate? — **EUROSTAT**
5 modules towards a National Certificate
6 don't know

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=6

461. **GNVQUL5** — **UK**

Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at... — **AJ**

1 full intermediate? — **CODE 1st**
2 part one intermediate? — **THAT APPLIES**
3 full foundation? — **MAIN**
4 part one foundation level? — **EUROSTAT**
5 don't know

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=15

462. **RSAQUL** — **UK**

Are you studying for an RSA at... — **AJ**

1 higher diploma level — **CODE 1st**
2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level — **THAT APPLIES**
3 diploma level — **MAIN**
4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? — **EUROSTAT**
5 don't know

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=24

463. **CGQUL** — **UK**

Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at... — **AJ**

1 advanced craft/part 3 — **CODE 1st**
2 craft/part 2 — **THAT APPLIES**
3 foundation/part 1 — **MAIN**
4 don't know

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=25

464. **HSTQUL** — **UK**

Are you studying for a National qualification at… **AJ**

1 Access level **CODE 1st**
2 Intermediate 1 **THAT APPLIES**
3 Intermediate 2 **MAIN**
4 Higher
5 Advanced Higher?

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=23 (National Qualification (Scotland))

on/off job training

465. **TRNOPP** **UK**

May I just check, has your current employer ever offered you any training or education either on or away from your job? **EQ**

1 yes, education or training offered
2 never offered

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK AND HAS NOT BEEN ON ANY JOB RELATED TRAINING IN THE PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS

i.e.

IF ((ED13WK=2)	Not taken part in job related training in 3 months before ref wk
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (STAT=1 or 4))	Employee or unpaid worker in a family business

466. **JOBTRN** **UK**

Was (Is) that training... **EQ**

1 'on the job' training only
2 or training away from your job
3 or both?

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

467. ~~**JOBLRN**~~ ~~**UK**~~

~~*Did you do any of the following as part of your learning….*~~ ~~**EQ**~~

~~1 attend conferences, seminars or workshops ?~~ ~~**CODE ALL**~~
~~2 used information from the Internet or CD ROMs ?~~ ~~**THAT APPLY**~~
~~3 watch TV programmes or videos ?~~
~~4 none of these~~

~~**APPLIES IF TRAINING DONE IN LAST 4 WEEKS NOT PART OF PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED QUALIFICATION, AND NOT SOLELY DONE ON THE JOB**~~

~~i.e.~~

~~IF ((JOBTRN=2 or 3)~~	~~Training done in last 4 weeks not solely on the job~~
~~AND (NVQSAM NE 1)~~	~~NVQ/SVQ not previously mentioned~~
~~AND (SAMQUL NE 1)~~	~~Qualification not previously mentioned~~
~~AND (JOBED NE 1))~~	~~Work related training not part of previously mentioned~~

site of training

468. **TRSITE7** **GB**

Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)? **AJ**

1	on premises belonging to your employer	**JM**
2	on premises belonging to another employer	**CODE ONE**
3	private training centre	**ONLY**
5	Employment Rehabilitation Centre	**PROMPT AS**
6	community project	**NECESSARY**
7	government or local authority training workshop	**MAIN**
8	ITeC (Information Technology Centre)	
9	at home (Open University / Open Tech or other correspondence course)	
10	Open College	
11	College of Further Education	
12	University	
13	other educational institution	
14	none of these	

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

469. **TRATIR7** **NI**

Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)? **AJ**

1	on premises belonging to your employer	**JM**
2	on premises belonging to another employer	**CODE ONE**
3	private training centre	**ONLY**
4	training centre (government run)	**PROMPT AS**
5	Employment Rehabilitation Centre	**NECESSARY**
6	Action for Community Employment	**MAIN**
7	community workshop	
9	at home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)	
10	Open College	
11	College of Further Education	
12	University	
13	other educational institution	
14	none of these	

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

training fees

470. **TRNFEE** **GB**

Who paid the fees for this training? **JM**

1	employer or potential employer	**CODE ALL**
2	in Wales: ELWA/ Work based training for young people / work based training for adults in Scotland: LEC/ Training for work in England: LSC/ Work based training for young people	**THAT APPLY** **MAIN**
3	other government or local authority organisation	
4	self, or family, or relative	
5	other	
6	no fees	
7	don't know	

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

471. **FEEIR** — **NI JM CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN**

Who paid the fees for this training?

1	employer or potential employer
2	government – YTP
3	government - adult scheme
4	self, or family, or relative
5	other
6	no fees
7	don't know

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

time spent training

472. **TRNLEN** — **UK AJ JM MAIN EUROSTAT**

What was/is the total length of the training course?

1	less than 1 week
2	1 week but less than 2 weeks
3	2 weeks but less than 3 weeks
4	3 weeks but less than 1 month
5	1 month but less than 2 months
6	2 months but less than 3 months
7	3 months but less than 6 months
8	6 months but less than 1 year
9	1 year but less than 2 years
10	2 years but less than 3 years
11	3 years or more
12	on going / no definite limit

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

473. **TRNDAY** — **UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

How many days did the course / training last?

APPLIES IF TRNLEN=1 (duration of training course <1 wk)

474. **TRHR93** — **UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT**

And now thinking of the training you did in the week ending Sunday the [date], connected with your job / a job you may do in the future, how many hours did you spend on education or training, including any private study time?

97 or more=97

APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)

475. **TRONJB** — **UK AJ MAIN**

How many of those TrHr93 hours were done on the job?

97 or more=97

APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)
AND JOBTRN=1 (on job training), 3 (on and off job training)
FOR THOSE CURRENTLY IN A JOB OR ON A SCHEME

adult learning

Please note: The specifications which appear on the right of the questions are only true for JS, OD and JM quarters. The specifications for AJ quarter are somewhat more complicated and appear at the end of the section.

476. **TAUTQ7**

I would now like to ask you some questions about adult learning which you may have taken part in…..

During the past 12 months, have you been on any course which was meant to lead to a qualification(s) which you did not obtain, or have not yet attained?

1 Yes
2 No

APPLIES IF OVER 16 AND (NOT CURRENTLY WORKING OR STUDYING TOWARDS A QUALIFICATION (QULNOW NOT YES) OR NOT ATTAINED A QUALIFICATION IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS

477. **NFE1**

(Other than the qualifications we discussed earlier) during the last 12 months have you participated in any of the following activities with the intention of improving your knowledge or skills in any area, including hobbies?

1. Lessons or courses, either practical or theoretical including classroom instruction or lessons?
2. Courses conducted through open and distance education?
3. Seminars or workshops?
4. Guided on the job training?
5. None of these

APPLIES IF OVER 16

478. **NTINF7**

(Other than the activities discussed earlier,) in the last 12 months have you deliberately tried to teach yourself anything (at work or) during your free time?

1 Yes
2 No

APPLIES IF OVER 16

~~479. **TAUTQ3** — **NALS EQ**~~

~~*In the past 12 months have you been on any taught courses that were meant to lead to qualifications even if you did not obtain them?*~~

~~ⓘ *Include all courses even if started before then*~~

~~1 yes~~
~~2 no~~

~~**APPLIES IF OVER 16 AND DID NOT PARTICIPATE IN TRAINING IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS OR WHO IS NOT CURRENT ENROLLED ON A EDUCATION COURSE OR DONE ANY LEISURE CLASSES IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS**~~

~~i.e.~~

~~IF (EDAGE NE 96 AND AGE >15)~~	~~Aged 16 and over and not studying~~
~~THEN IF (JOBTRN NE 2 OR 3~~	~~Not participated in a training course at work in last 4 weeks~~
~~OR ENROLL NE 1~~	~~Not currently enrolled on an education course~~

~~480. **TAUTSK3** — **NALS EQ**~~

~~*(In the past 12 months) have you been on any taught courses designed to help you develop skills that you might use in a job?*~~

~~ⓘ *Include all courses however short*~~

~~1 yes~~
~~2 no~~

APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO A TAUGHT COURSE IN LAST 3 YEARS

i.e.

IF (AGE >15	Aged 16 and over
AND WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59))	Not State pension age
AND (TAUTQ3= 2 or DK)	No taught courses or DK

481. **TAUTPR3** **NALS EQ**

(In the past 12 months) have you attended any courses or received any instruction *or tuition in driving, in playing a musical instrument, in an art or craft, in a sport or in any practical skill?*

ⓘ *Include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short*

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF TAUTSK3=2 (not done a taught courses designed to develop skills in past 3 years), DK OR (TAUTQ3=2 (not done a taught course to lead to qualification in last 3 years) AND TAUTSK3 NE RESPONSE))

483. **EVEN3** **NALS EQ**

(In the past 12 months) have you attended any evening classes?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF TAUTPR3=2 (not attended any courses in a practical skill in the past three years), DK

484. **TAUTMT3** **NALS EQ**

(In the past 12 months) have you carried out any learning which has involved working on your own package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial organisation or other training provider?

ⓘ Exclude self-taught learning if not working from package of materials supplied by training provider.

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF EVEN3=2 (not attended evening classes in past 3 years), DK

485. **TAUTOT3** **NALS**
In England **EQ**
(In the past 12 months) have you been on any other taught course or received any other instruction or tuition in anything?
ⓘInclude all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF TAUTMT3=2 (not carried out any learning involving materials from employer, college, commercial organisation or any other training provider in the last three years), DK

Non-taught adult learning

486. **NTQUL3** **NALS**
In the past 12 months, have you studied for any qualifications without taking part in a taught course? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF JOBTRN NE 1 (not 'on the job' training only)
AND JOBTRN NE 3 'on the job' training and training away from job)
AND APPR4 NE 2 (still doing a recognised apprenticeship)
AND APPR4 NE 3 (completed one apprenticeship and now doing another)

488. **NTSUP3** **NALS**
(In the past 12 months,) have you received any supervised training while you were actually doing a job? (by this I mean when a manager or experienced colleague has spent time helping you learn or develop skills as you do specific tasks at work) **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO STUDY FOR QUALIFICATIONS IN LAST 3 YEARS
i.e.

IF (AGE >15	Aged 16 and over
AND WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59))	Not State pension age
OR (REFDTE – LeftY & LeftM<1125)	Interview date minus LeftY & LeftM is less than 3 years
AND (NTQUL3=2 or DK)	Not studied for qualifications which don't involve a taught course or DK

489. **~~NTDEV3~~** **~~NALS~~**
~~(In the past 12 months,) have you spent any time keeping up to [date] with developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course? (For example by reading books, journals or manuals or by attending seminars)~~ **~~EQ~~**
~~1 yes~~
~~2 no~~

~~APPLIES IF NTSUP3=2 (not received any supervised training whilst doing a job), DK OR (NTQUL3=2 (not studied for qualifications which don't involve a taught course) AND NTSUP3 NE RESPONSE)~~

490. **~~NTKNW3~~** **~~NALS~~**
~~(In the past 12 months) have you deliberately tried to improve your knowledge about anything, taught yourself a skill or studied for a qualification without taking part in a taught course?~~ **~~EQ~~**
~~1 yes~~
~~2 no~~

~~APPLIES IF NTDEV3=2 (not spent any time keeping up to date with developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course), DK~~

Education in past 4 weeks

491. **TAUT4** **UK**
Have you attended or received any taught courses or forms of tuition during the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY] **MAIN**
Here we are interested in courses and tuition outside the formal education system so please exclude the [formal qualifications] you told me about earlier. **EQ**
EUROSTAT
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF BEEN ON TAUGHT COURSE IN PAST YEAR
i.e.

IF TAUTQ7=1	Been on taught course leading to qualification
OR NFE1=1, 2, 3, 4	Been on course to help develop knowledge or skills
~~OR TAUTPR3=1~~	~~Been on course e.g. driving, musical instrument, art, sport, skill.~~
~~OR EVEN3=1~~	~~Attended evening classes~~
~~OR TAUTMT3=1~~	~~Learning involving working on own with package of materials~~
~~OR TAUTOT3=1~~	~~Any other courses, instruction or tuition~~

492. **T4HRS** **UK**
Thinking about all your taught courses or tuition, how many hours instruction have you attended in total over the past 4 weeks? **MAIN**
EQ
EUROSTAT

ⓘRecord total time spent in taught activity
Round to nearest hour, if less than 30 mins code 0

Include supervised group or solo learning
Exclude travel time, time spent on homework or private study

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

493. **T4SUBJ** **UK**
Thinking about the most recent course or tuition, what was the main subject of the course or tuition? **MAIN**
EQ
EUROSTAT

(Text response)

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

494. **T4CODE** **UK**
[Name] is currently studying *[Subject name]* **MAIN**

EQ
ⓘ Code first that applies **EUROSTAT**
Press the space bar for the coding frame

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

495. **T4PURP** **UK**
What was the main purpose of taking courses or tuition? Was it… **MAIN**
EQ
ⓘ Code any learning for mostly domestic, community or **EUROSTAT**
recreational purposes '2' **RUNNING**
1 mostly related to a job that you have or may have in the future **PROMPT**
2 or, mostly for personal or social reasons?

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

497. **T4WORK** **UK**
Did the course or tuition take place during paid working hours? Was it… **MAIN**
1 only during paid working hours **EQ**
2 mostly during paid working hours **EUROSTAT**
3 mostly outside paid working hours **PROMPT AS**
4 only outside paid working hours **NECESSARY**
5 not employed at that time

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

498. **LEISCL** **(This question was in the survey before but it has just moved position)** **UK**
IF ED4WK=1 OR FUTUR4=1 (work related training done in last 4 weeks) **EQ**
Apart from the job related training or education you have already mentioned, have **EUROSTAT**
you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date] ?

In all other cases in main routing
Apart from job related training or education, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date] ?
1 yes
2 no

MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF OF WORKING AGE OR OVER THIS BUT IN WORK
i.e.

IF (AGE>15	Aged over 15
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR MALE AGED 16-64 OR FEMALE AGED 16-59))	Not State pension age

499. **LEISHRS** **UK MAIN EQ**

Thinking about your leisure or education classes, how many hours instruction have you attended in the past 4 weeks?

ⓘ Record total time spent in taught activity
Round to the nearest hour, if less than 30 mins, code 0
Include supervised group or solo learning
Exclude travel time, time spent on housework or private study.

APPLIES IF LEISCL = 1 (taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks)

HEALTH

health problems/disabilities

500. **HPRMB** **UK**
I should now like to ask you a few questions about your health. These questions will help us estimate the number of people in the country who have health problems. **EQ**
ⓘ Enter 1 to continue
1 continue
2 too ill / distressed to answer: Visible problem
3 too ill / distressed to answer: Other

APPLIES IF AGE>74

501. **LNGLIM** **UK**
Do you have any health problems or disabilities that you expect will last for more than a year? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age)
OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact)
OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)

502. **LIMITK** **UK**
Does this health problem affect the kind of paid work that you might do? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF (LNGLIM=1 (long term health problem) (long term health problems)
AND AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)
OR ((AGE=>64 OR (SEX=2 AND AGE>59)) AND (WRKING=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR OWNBUS=1
OR JBAWAY=1 OR LOOK4=1 OR LIKEWK=1)) (in paid work / away from job/business / unpaid work for own or relatives business)

APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK
i.e.

IF (LNGLIM =1)	Health problem or disability that will last longer than a year
THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64)	State pension age
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR LOOK4 = 1	Looking for paid work
OR LIKEWK =1)	Would like a regular paid job

503. **LIMITA** **UK**
Does this health problem affect the amount of paid work that you might do? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK
i.e.

IF (LNGLIM =1)	Health problem or disability that will last longer than a year
THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64)	State pension age
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR LOOK4 = 1	Looking for paid work
OR LIKEWK =1)	Would like a regular paid job

504. **HEAL** **UK**
Do you have… **EQ**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
2 ...legs or feet?
3 ...back or neck?
4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
5 difficulty in hearing?
6 a speech impediment
7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
11 diabetes?
12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
13 epilepsy?
14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
17 other health problems or disabilities?

APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)

505. **LERND** **UK**
And is this (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficutly or a learning… **EQ**
Disability? **ASK OR RECORD**

1 learning difficulty
2 learning disability
3 both

APPLIES IF HEAL=14 (has severe or specific learning difficulties)

506. **HEALTH** **UK**
Which of these is your main health problem/disability? **EQ**

1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands
2 ...legs or feet
3 ...back or neck
4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)
5 difficulty in hearing
6 a speech impediment
7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies
8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis
9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems
10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems
11 diabetes
12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety
13 epilepsy
14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)
15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders
16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)
17 other health problems or disabilities

APPLIES IF HEAL1=1-17 (has a long term health problem)

507. **HEALIM** **UK**
Do these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together, substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities? If you are receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment. **EQ**

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)

past health problems/disabilities

508. **HEALYR** **UK**
Have you ever had any health problems or disabilities (apart from those you have already told me about) that have lasted for longer than one year? **EQ** **W1F** **PERSONAL**

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age)
OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact)
OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)

509. **HEALPB** **UK**

...and what were those health problems or disabilities? **EQ**

ⓘ Probe all health probs/disabs that affected respondent in past **W1**

PERSONAL CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1	problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
2	...legs or feet?
3	...back or neck?
4	do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
5	difficulty in hearing?
6	a speech impediment
7	severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
8	chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
9	heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
10	stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
11	diabetes?
12	depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
13	epilepsy?
14	severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
15	mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
16	progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
17	other health problems or disabilities?

APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (long term health problem/disability in the past)

510. **LERNDB** **UK**

And was this (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficutly or a learning… Disability? **EQ**

ASK OR RECORD

1	learning difficulty
2	learning disability
3	both

APPLIES IF HEAL=14 (has severe or specific learning difficulties)

511. **HEALYL** **UK**

Did these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities? **EQ** **W1**

If you were receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.

1	yes
2	no
3	don't know

APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (has had long term health problems in the past)

accidents

512. **ACCDNT** **UK**
Thinking of the 12 months since [full date], have you had any accident resulting in injury at work or in the course of your work? **JM** **MAIN**
1 yes EUROSTAT
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR LEFT LAST JOB WITHIN LAST YEAR
i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR ((X<1) OR ((X=1) AND (LEFTM=RESPONSE) AND (MONTH(REFDTE)<LEFTM)))	Respondent has left employment within the last twelve months

513. **NUMACC**
How many accidents have you had (in the last twelve months)? **UK**
1 One **MAIN**
2 *Two or more* **JM**
EUROSTAT
ASK OR RECORD

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

514. **ROAD** **UK**
Was that (most recent) injury caused by... **JM**
1 a road accident **MAIN**
2 or in some other way? EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

515. **WCHJB** **UK**
May I just check, was the job you were doing when you were injured the one you previously mentioned as... **JM** **MAIN**
1 [Occupation title – main job] EUROSTAT
2 [Occupation title – second job] or (N/A)
3 or was it some other job?

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

516. **GOBACK** **UK**
How soon were you able to start work again after the accident? **JM**
ⓘ Paid work of any kind **MAIN**
1 still off paid work EUROSTAT
2 expects never to do paid work again
3 same day
4 the day after the accident
5 on the 2nd day after the accident
6 on the 3rd day after the accident
7 on the 4th day after the accident
8 on the 5th day or longer after the accident

9 don't know

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

517. **TIMEDAYS** **UK**
How many days after the accident did you go back to work? **JM**
If the respondent has difficulty remembering the number of days, **MAIN**
Please enter the number of weeks or months. *EUROSTAT*
ASK OR RECORD

APPLIES IF GOBACK = 8 (Returned to work on or after the fifth day after the accident)

518. **TIMECODE** **UK**
ⓘ Press space bar to enter the coding frame **JM**
MAIN
EUROSTAT

519. **TYPINJ**
(Thinking of your most recent injury) How would you describe the injury you received? **UK**

ⓘ Choose one code that best describes the injury **JM**
MAIN

1. Amputation (NOT loss of fleshy finger tips, teeth or nails - count as superficial) EUROSTAT
2. Fracture/ broken bones (NOT cartilage in nose - count as superficial) **ASK OR RECORD**
3. Dislocation of joints (without fracture)
4. Strain/ sprain
5 Superficial (inc. bruising, abrasions, scratches, foreign body in eye)
6 Lacerations/ open wounds
7 Loss of sight (temporary or permanent)
8 Chemical or hot metal burn to the eyeball, or any penetrating injury to the eyeball (NOT the eye area of the face generally)
9 Burns/scalds (NOT to the eye)
10. Lack of oxygen (asphyxia) or poisoning
11. Other type of injury
12. Multiple injuries, no one injury type obviously more severe

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

520. **SITEFR** **UK**
Which bones did you fracture/break? **JM**
MAIN

1. Fingers or thumbs **ASK OR RECORD**
2. Toes **EUROSTAT**
3. Wrist or ankle **CODE ALL THAT**
4. Other bones in hand or foot **APPLY**
5. Other bones in arm or leg
6. Head, neck, spine or pelvis
7. or other bones

APPLIES IF TYPINJ=2 (fracture/broken bones)

521. **SITEDI** **UK**
Which joints were dislocated? **JM**
MAIN

1. Shoulder **ASK OR RECORD**
2. Other joint in arm e.g. wrist, elbow **EUROSTAT**
3. Hip **CODE ALL THAT**
4. Knee **APPLY**
5. Other joint in leg e.g. ankle
6. or spine

APPLIES IF TYPINJ=3 (dislocation of joints)

522. **SIGHT** **UK**
Was the loss of sight temporary or permanent? **JM**
EUROSTAT

1. Temporary **MAIN**
2. Permanent

APPLIES IF TYPINJ=7 (loss of sight)

523. **SIGHTL** **UK**
For how long was your sight impaired? **JM**
EUROSTAT
MAIN

1. up to 5 minutes
2. from 5 minutes to 1 hour
3. from 1-24 hours
4. from 1-7 days
5. more than a week

APPLIES IF SIGHT=1 (TEMPORARY)

524. **ACCURH**[1] **UK**
Still thinking of the accident you just mentioned, did you… **JM**
Hospitalisation includes cases where, had the person not already been in hospital, the injury would have resulted in admission for more than 24 hours

MAIN
EUROSTAT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Lose consciousness, even briefly?
2. Suffer from hypothermia or heat induced illness?
3. Need resuscitation?
4. Stay in hospital for more than 24 hours?
5. Not experience any of the above

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

525. **UNCONC** **UK**
How long were you unconscious? **JM**
MAIN
EUROSTAT

1. momentarily (for a few seconds)
2. less than 1 minute
3. 1-5 minutes
4. more than 5 minutes but less than 1 hour
5. more than 1 hour

APPLIES IF ACCURH=1 (lose consciousness)

[1] INTERVIEWER GUIDANCE
Hospitalisation includes cases where, had the person not already been in hospital, the injury would have resulted in admission for more than 24 hours

MAIN

526. **ACCKIND** **UK**

Please could you describe how the accident happened? **MAIN**

CODE ONE ONLY

ⓘ Choose the response which best describes how the accident occurred. **JM**

This may not be the first on the list. You should check your decision with the respondent if you are not sure EUROSTAT **CODE ONE ONLY**

1. contact with moving machinery or material being machined
2. hit by a moving, flying or falling object
3. hit by a moving vehicle
4. hit something fixed or stationary
5. injured while handling, lifting or carrying
6. slipped, tripped or fell on the same level
7. fell from a height
8. trapped by something collapsing or overturning
9. Near drowning or asphyxiation
10. exposed to, or in contact with, a harmful substance
11. exposed to fire
12. exposed to an explosion
13. contact with electricity or an electrical discharge
14. injured by an animal
15. physically assaulted by a person
16. another kind of accident

APPLIES IF ACCDNT = 1 (Respondent had been injured at work in the past 12 months)

527. **ILLWRK** **UK**

(Apart from the accident you have told me about,) within the last twelve months have you suffered from any illness, disability or other physical or mental problem that was caused or made worse by your job or by work you have done in the past? **MAIN** **JM** EUROSTAT

1 yes
2 no
3 don't know {Proxy interviews only}

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR HAS EVER BEEN EMPLOYED

i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR EVERWK=1	Has had paid work at some time in their life, apart from casual or holiday work. Includes self employment or government schemes

528. **NUMILL**

How many illnesses have you had (in the last twelve months) that have been caused or been made worse by your work? **UK** **MAIN**

ⓘ State the number of illnesses **JM**

For 8 or more illnesses – code 8 *EUROSTAT* **ASK OR RECORD**

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/ made worse by work)

529. **TYPILL** — **UK MAIN JM**

How would you describe this illness?

1	bone, joint or muscle problems which mainly affect (or is mainly connected with) arms, hands, neck or shoulder,	**CODE ONE ONLY**
2	…hips, legs or feet,	
3	…back,	EUROSTAT
4	breathing or lung problems,	**ASK OR**
5	skin problems,	**RECORD**
6	hearing problems,	
7	stress, depression or anxiety,	
8	headache and/or eyestrain,	
9	heart disease / attack, other circulatory system,	
10	infectious disease (virus, bacteria)	
11	other	

APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/ made worse by work)

530. **AWARE** — **UK MAIN JM**

When were you first aware of this illness?

ⓘ Please confirm the year and month

1	within the last 12 months (i.e. since [date one year ago])	EUROSTAT
2	more than one year ago (i.e. before [date one year ago])	**ASK OR RECORD**

APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)

531. **TMEOFF** — **UK MAIN JM**

In the last twelve months, how much time off work have you had because of this Illness?

1	no time off work,	EUROSTAT
2	less than one day,	
3	1 to 3 days, (Work days)	
4	4 to 6 days, (Work days)	
5	at least 1 week but less than 2 weeks,	
6	at least 2 weeks but less than 1 month	
7	at least 1 month but less than 3 months	
8	at least 3 months but less than 6 months	
9	at least 6 months but less than 9 months	
10	at least 9 months but less than one year	

APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work) AND Respondent currently in work or left last job in previous 12 months

i.e.

IF ILLWRK=1	Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12
AND	months caused/made worse by work
(WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR ((X<1) OR	Respondent has left employment within the last
((X=1) AND (LEFTM=RESPONSE) AND	twelve months
(MONTH(REFDTE)<LEFTM))))	

532. **WCHJB3** **UK**
May I just check, was the job that caused or made your illness worse the one you previously mentioned as… **MAIN** **JM**
1 [Occupation title – main job] EUROSTAT
2 [Occupation title – second job]
3 or was it some other job?

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)

533. **WIND** **UK**
Thinking about the job which caused or made your illness worse, what did the Firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do? **MAIN** **JM**
Enter a text of at most 80 characters *EUROSTAT*

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work) AND WCHJB3 = 3
OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY

534. **WINDT** **UK**
ENTER A SHORT TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY **MAIN**
Enter a text of at most 30 characters **JM**
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work) AND WCHJB3 = 3
OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY

535. **WOCCT** **UK**
What was your job? **MAIN**
ENTER JOB TITLE **JM**
Enter a text of at most 80 characters *EUROSTAT*

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work) AND WCHJB3 = 3
OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY

536. **WOCCD** **UK**
What did you mainly do in your job? **MAIN**
CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS / TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB. **JM**
Enter a text of at most 80 characters *EUROSTAT*

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work) AND WCHJB3 = 3
OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY

537. **REASOFF** **UK**
(Can I just check) Are you currently not working because of.... **MAIN**
1. an illness caused or made worse by work **JM**
2. or for some other reason? EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF
APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work) AND
Respondent not currently in work and has not worked in past 12 months but has worked in the past

538. **NOBACK**
Do you expect to return to work in the future? **UK**
1. Yes **MAIN**
2. No **JM**
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF Respondent not currently in work because of illness REASOFF=1

539. **ILLLIM** **UK**

To what extent does this illness (disability or other physical or mental problem) limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities, either ar work or outside work….. **MAIN JM EUROSTAT**

1. considerably
2. to some extent
3. not at all?

APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/ made worse by work)

540. **ExposA**

At your workplace or in the course of your work, are you exposed to .. **UK MAIN JM**

1. harassment or bullying?
2. violence or the threat of violence?
3. time pressures or overloaded with work?
4. None of these

EUROSTAT **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK

541. **ExposAM**

Which of these is the greatest risk to your mental well-being? **UK MAIN JM**

1. harassment or bullying
2. violence or the threat of violence
3. time pressures or overload of work

EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE IN CODES 1 TO 3 GIVEN AT ExposA

542. **ExposB**

And at your workplace or in the course of your work are you exposed to .. **UK MAIN JM**

1. chemicals, dusts, fumes, smokes or gases?
2. noise or vibration?
3. difficult work postures, work movements or the handling of heavy loads?
4. the risk of accidents?
5. None of these

EUROSTAT CODE ALL **THAT APPLY**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK

543. **ExposBM**

Which of these is the greatest risk to your physical health? **UK MAIN JM**

1. chemicals, dusts, fumes, smokes or gases ?
2. noise or vibration?
3. to difficult work postures, work movements or the handling of heavy loads?
4. the risk of accidents?

EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE IN CODES 1 TO 3 GIVEN AT ExposB

EARNINGS

544. **INCNOW** **UK**

Do you want to ask [RelTxt] [Name] the earnings questions now? **EQ**

1	now	**W1**
2	later	**W5**
3	non-contact (proxy interview not possible)	EUROSTAT
8	answer state benefit questions only	
9	refusal	

APPLIES IF AGED 16-69 OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK

i.e.

IF AGE <70	
WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ARE ASKED OF RESPONDENTS ANSWERING "NOW" TO INCNOW

gross income (main job)

545. **PAYINTRO** **UK**

I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the (main) job that you were doing (last, week that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date]. **EQ**
W1 AND W5
CODE 1 TO CONTINUE

APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK

i.e.

IF (((STAT=3)	Government scheme
AND (NEWDEA4 NE 4 OR 5))	Voluntary sector, environmental task force
OR (STAT=1))	Employee
AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2)	Employed or on govt scheme in ref week

546. **GROSS99** **UK**

What was your gross pay, that is your pay before any deductions, the last time you were paid? **EQ**
W1 AND W5
ⓘ - Do not include expenses (if possible) **EUROSTAT**
- Interviewer probe if necessary (amount=pounds)
- Accept annual amount if preferable

99995	=99995 or more
99996	=No pay received yet
99998	=Don't know
99999	=Refusal

APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK

i.e.

IF (((STAT=3)	Government scheme
AND (NEWDEA4 NE 4 OR 5))	Voluntary sector, environmental task force
OR (STAT=1))	Employee
AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2)	Employed or on govt scheme in ref week

547. **GRSEXP** **UK**
How much do you expect to be paid? **EQ**
Amount = Pounds **W1 AND W5**
99995 =99995 or more
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF GROSS99=99996 (no pay yet received)

548. **GRSPRD** **UK**
What period did will this cover? **EQ**
1 one week **W1 AND W5**
2 two weeks EUROSTAT
3 three weeks
4 four weeks
5 calendar month
7 two calendar months
8 eight times a year
9 nine times a year
10 ten times a year
13 three months/13 weeks
26 six months/26 weeks
52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
90 less than one week
95 one off/lump sum
97 none of these

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT GIVES FIGURE FOR GROSS PAY
i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996)	What was gross pay
OR (GRSEXP>=1 AND <99996)	Gross pay – how much do you expect

549. **BANDG** **UK**
ⓘ Explain that you would like the respondent to give **EQ**
an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands amount=pounds **W1 AND W5**
(Note: A different range of bands then appear on the computer screen depending on which period code 1-3 was entered. The interviewer then highlights a band to enter it.)

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY NOT KNOWN
i.e.

IF (GROSS99 = 99998)	What was gross pay – DK
OR (GRSEXP= 99998)	Gross pay – how much do you expect –DK

net income (main job)

550. **USGRS99** **UK**
Was your gross pay last time what you usually receive every period at GRSPRD*?* **EQ**
1 yes **W1 AND W5**
2 no
3 no usual amount

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN, BUT NOT ANNUALLY
i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996)	What was gross pay
OR (GROSS99 = 99999)	What was gross pay – refusal

551. **USUGPAY** **UK**
What would be your normal gross pay for the same period of time? **EQ**
Amount = Pounds **W1 AND W5**
99995 =99995 or more
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF LAST GROSS PAY NOT USUAL AMOUNT
i.e.

IF (USGRS99=2)	Gross pay last time not what usually receives
AND (GRSPRD NE 52)	Pay period not one year
AND (GROSS99 NE 99999)	What was gross pay – refusal

552. **NET99** **UK**
What was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid? **EQ**
ⓘ Probe if necessary **W1 AND W5**
Amount=Pounds EUROSTAT
99995 =99995 or more
99997 =same as GROSS
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN OR NOT KNOWN
i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 and <99996)	Gross pay from employer / government scheme
OR (GROSS99=99998)	Don't know gross pay from employer / government scheme)

553. **NETPRD** **UK**
What period did this cover? **EQ**
1 one week **W1 AND W5**
2 two weeks **ASK OR**
3 three weeks **RECORD**
4 four weeks EUROSTAT
5 calendar month
7 two calendar months
8 eight times a year
9 nine times a year
10 ten times a year
13 three months/13 weeks
26 six months/26 weeks
52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
90 less than one week
95 one off/lump sum
97 none of these

APPLIES IF NET99>=1 AND <99996 (net pay from scheme / employer)

554. **BANDN** **UK**
ⓘ Explain that you would like the respondent to give **EQ**
an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands **W1 AND W5**
Amount=Pounds

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY
i.e.
APPLIES IF NET99=99998 (doesn't know net pay)
OR USUNPAY=99998 (doesn't know usual net pay)

555. **USNET99** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5**

Was your take home pay last time what you usually receive every NETPRD ?

1 yes
2 no
3 no usual amount

APPLIES NET PAY KNOWN, SAME AS GROSS OR NOT YET RECEIVED
i.e.
APPLIES IF NET99 >=1 AND NET99 <99998

556. **USUNPAY** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5**

What would be your usual take home pay for the same period of time ?
Probe if necessary

Amount=Pounds
99995 =99995 or more
99997 =Same as GROSS
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF USNET99=2 (net pay received not the same as usual)

557. **INCCHK** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5**

ⓘInterviewer check: you have recorded net earnings net99 as being greater than gross earnings GROSS99 - have you checked with the informant that this is correct?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF NET99>GROSS99

558. **YVARY99** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5**

Why does your pay vary?

1 number of hours/days of work vary
2 amounts of bonuses, tips and commission varies
3 number of hours of overtime varies
4 other reason

APPLIES IF USNET99=3 (no usual level of net pay from employer / scheme)
OR USGRS99=3 (no usual gross pay)

559. **YPAYL** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5**

(May I just check), Why was your pay less than usual ?

1 absence from work through illness
2 worked less overtime than usual
3 annual leave
4 bank holiday
5 worked less hours for other reason
6 maternity pay
7 other reason

APPLIES IF GROSS99 < USUGPAY
OR NET99 < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY

560. **PAYSSP** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5**

Did you receive statutory sick pay?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF YPAYL=1 (less pay than usual because of illness absence from work)

561. **YPAYM** **UK**
(May I just check), why was your (net) pay more than usual ? **EQ**
1 it included advance holiday pay **W1 AND W5**
2 it included a tax refund
3 worked more overtime than normal
4 it included a pay increase
5 it included a bonus payment, tips or commission
6 other reason
note : text substitution, (net) appears here if gross less than usual and net more than usual

APPLIES IF GROSS99 > USUGPAY OR NET99 > USUNPAY

562. **ERNFILT** **UK**
Did your last pay contain any additions to basic pay? **EQ**
1 yes **W1 AND W5**
2 no
3 don't know
ⓘ Code yes if expenses included at GROSS99

APPLIES IF NET99 >= 1 AND NET99 <99996
OR GROSS99 >=1 AND GROSS99 <99996

563. **ERNCM01** **UK**
Did your last pay contain any of the following… **EQ**
1 overtime payments? **W1 AND W5**
2 payments for working unsociable hours? **CODE ALL**
3 shift allowances? **THAT APPLY**
4 bonuses?
5 profit related pay?
6 piecework payments or payment by results?
7 tips or gratuities?
8 London or other regional allowances?
9 stand-by or on-call allowances?
10 tax credits?
11 any other additions to basic pay – (including expenses etc. included at GROSS99)?

APPLIES IF ERNFILT=1 (last pay contained additions to basic), 3(don't know)

564. **BONCMP** **UK**
Which type of bonus did your last pay contain **EQ**
1 Group or team bonuses? **W1 AND W5**
2 Commission or sales bonuses?
3 Individual Bonuses?
4 Other type of bonus?

APPLIES IF ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses)

565. **HOURLY** **UK**
Are you paid a fixed hourly rate? **EQ**
1 yes **W1 AND W5**
2 no

ⓘ If the respondent is paid different rates for working at different times or days, for example some people get paid a higher rate for working early in the morning, late at night, at weekends, or time over their contracted hours, code yes and ask the respondent for their basic rate of pay at the next question.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

566. **HRRATE** **UK**
What is your (basic) hourly rate? **EQ**
Amount in pounds and pence **W1 AND W5**
£995 or more = 995 **INTERVIEWER**
Don't know = 998 **PROBE IF**
Refusal = 999 **NECESSARY**

APPLIES IF HOURLY=1 (paid an hourly rate)

567. **OVRTME** **UK**
Is your overtime paid at… **EQ**
1 your normal basic rate of pay? **W1 AND W5**
2 more than your normal basic rate of pay? **CODE FIRST**
3 or less than your normal basic rate of pay? **THAT APPLIES**
4 don't know

APPLIES IF ERNCM01=1 (overtime payments)
AND (IF OVRTM2 OR OVRTM3 =NO RESPONSE)

568. **USESLP** **UK**
ⓘ Please record if any documentation was used to **EQ**
Check income details **W1 AND W5**
1 pay slip **CODE 1st THAT**
2 bank / building society accounts / statements **APPLIES**
3 other
4 none

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK AS EMPLOYEES / SELF EMPLOYED RESPONDING TO PAY QUESTIONS
i.e.
APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)
OR STAT=2 (self employed) AND NEWDEA4 NE 4, 5
AND EVERWK NE 1,2
AND GROSS99 NE 99999
AND GRSEXP NE 99999
AND NET99 NE 99999

gross income (2nd job)

569. **SECSTA** **UK**
I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the (main) second job that you were doing (last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date]. **EQ** **W1 AND W5**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB
i.e.
APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee in second job)
AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know)
AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know)
AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)

570. **SECGRO** **UK**
What was your gross pay, that is before any deductions, the last time you were paid? **EQ**
ⓘ Probe if necessary **W1 AND W5**
accept annual amount if preferable
Amount=Pounds
99995 =99995 or more
99996 =No pay received yet
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB
i.e.
APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee)
AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know)
AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know)
AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)

571. **SECGA** **UK**
What period did this cover? **EQ**
1 one week **W1 AND W5**
2 two weeks
3 three weeks
4 four weeks
5 calendar month
7 two calendar months
8 eight times a year
9 nine times a year
10 ten times a year
13 three months/13 weeks
26 six months/26 weeks
52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
90 less than one week
95 one off/lump sum
97 none of these

APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)

572. **SECEX** **UK**
How much do you expect to be paid? **EQ**
Amount = Pounds **W1 AND W5**
99995 = 99995 or more
99998 = Don't know
99999 = Refusal

APPLIES IF SECGRO=99996 (no pay yet received for 2nd job)

573. **SECGB** **UK**
What period will this cover? **EQ**
W1 AND W5

1	one week
2	two weeks
3	three weeks
4	four weeks
5	calendar month
7	two calendar months
8	eight times a year
9	nine times a year
10	ten times a year
13	three months/13 weeks
26	six months/26 weeks
52	one year/12 months/52 weeks
90	less than one week
95	one off/lump sum
97	none of these

APPLIES IF SECEX>=1 AND SECEX<99996 (expected gross pay for 2nd job)

574. **BANDG2** **UK**
ⓘ Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate **EQ**
using weekly, monthly or annual bands **W1 AND W5**
Amount = Pounds

APPLIES IF SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)
OR SECEX=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job)

net income (2nd job)

575. **SECNET** **UK**
(in your second job) what was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid? **EQ**
W1 AND W5

ⓘInterviewer probe if necessary

Amount	=Pounds
99995	=99995 or more
99996	=No pay received yet
99998	=Don’t know
99999	=Refusal

APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)
OR SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)

576. **SCNTGA** — **UK**

What period did this cover? — **EQ**

1	one week	**W1**
2	two weeks	**W5**
3	three weeks	
4	four weeks	
5	calendar month	
7	two calendar months	
8	eight times a year	
9	nine times a year	
10	ten times a year	
13	three months/13 weeks	
26	six months/26 weeks	
52	one year/12 months/52 weeks	
90	less than one week	
95	one off/lump sum	
97	none of these	

APPLIES IF SECNET>=1 AND SECNET<99996 (net pay for 2nd job)

577. **SECCHK** — **UK**

ⓘ Interviewer check: you have recorded the net earnings from the second job (SECNET) as being greater than gross earnings (SECGRO)- Have you checked with the informant that this is correct? — **EQ, W1, W5**

1	yes
2	no

APPLIES IF SECNET>SECGRO

578. **BANDN2** — **UK**

Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands — **EQ, W1 AND W5**

Amount=Pounds

APPLIES IF SECNET=99998 (don't know net pay for 2nd job)

579. **HOURLY2** — **UK**

Are you paid a fixed hourly rate? — **EQ**

ⓘ If paid different rates for overtime/working different times – code '1' — **WAVES 1, 5**

1	yes
2	no

APPLIES IF STAT2 = 1 (employee in second job)

580. **HRRATE2** — **UK**

What is your (basic hourly rate) — **EQ**

Amount in pounds and pence — **W1 + W5**

£995 or more = 995 — **PROBE IF NECESSARY**

Don't know = 998

Refusal = 999

APPLIES IF HOURLY2 = 1 (respondent is paid an hourly rate in their second job)

RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION

581. **IREND2** **NI**

What is your religious denomination? **EQ**

W1

FORCED

1 Catholic
2 Presbyterian
3 Church of Ireland
4 Methodist
5 other Protestant
6 other religion
7 no denomination
8 under 16 years
9 unwilling to answer

APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND

HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON

582. **HIHNUM** **UK EQ**

You told me that [NumHhldrs] people jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of you/them has the highest income (from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources)?

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSIBLE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

583. **JNTELDA** **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD**

ⓘ Enter person number of the eldest (joint householder) from those listed below

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD AND IF EQUAL INCOMES AND AGE MISSING FROM ONE OF THE PERSONS

584. **JNTELDB** **UK EQ**

ⓘ Enter person number of the eldest (joint householder) from those listed below

APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME

585. **HRPCHECK** **UK EQ**

ⓘ Interviewer check – The Household Reference Person (HRP) has been computed as [name]
Enter 1 to continue

INDEX

A

ACCDNT 131
ACCKIND 134
ACTHR 45
ACTHR2 62
ACTPOT 46
ACTUOT 46
ACTWKDY 43
ADDJOB 65
ADVHST 100
AGE 7
~~AHINTRO~~ 86
~~ANYPEN~~ 93
APPIND 113
APPINT 113
APPR4 112
APPSAM 113
ATFRM2 64
ATFROM 39
ATTEND 111
AWARE 135
AXFA 72
AXFB 72
AXPA 72
AXPB 72

B

BANDG 139
BANDG2 145
BANDN 140
BANDN2 146
BANK 55
BEFOR 78
BEFORF 78
BENFTS 79
BHNOTA 56
BHNOTB 56
BHNOTC 56
BHOLCHK 55
BHOLCOR 55
BHPAID 56
BNKHOL 55
BNKHOLF 56
BONCMP 142
BTEC7 101
BTECOTH 102

C

CAMEYR 11
CANDG 102
CANDGO 103
CARADV 106
CARADV2 107
CASHFUL 17
CASHTIM 17
CCTC5 82
CGNOW 109
CGQUL 117
CHATT5 18
~~CHECKWK50~~ 86
CHINF 18
CHKST 6
CHPEO 19
CHPRI 18
CMBDEG 98
CMBMAIN 99
CONMON 32
CONMPY 32
CONSEY 32
COTH 19
COURSE 111
CRY01 11
CRYO 11
CRYSPEC 11
CTRM 18
CURCODE 111
CURSUB 110
CYMR 12
CYMS 12
CYMSF 12
CYMU 12
CYMW 12

D

DAYSPZ 50
DEGCLS7 99
DEGNOW 108
DEGQUL 116
DEGREE7 98
DIFJOB 65
DIFQUL4 116
DLTYP 40
DRFP 40
DRIVL 40
DTEOFBTH 6

E

ED13WK 113
ED1FUT 114
ED4WK 114
EDAGE 112
EDINS 112
ENROLL 111
ERNCM01 142
ERNFILT 142
ETH01 12
ETHAS 13
ETHBL 13
ETHMX 13
ETHO2 13
ETHOTH 13
ETHWH 13
51, 52
~~EVEN3~~ 122
EVENG 51
EVEROT 44
EVERWK 22
EVEVE 52
EVHM98 38
EVNGHT 53
EVSAT 54
EVSUN 54
~~EXITWRK~~ 88
EXPOSA 137
EXPOSAM 137
EXPOSB 137
EXPOSBM 137
EXTHRS 68
EXTOTH 68

F

FAMLY03[1-3] 81
FEEIR 120
FIFSAL 27
~~FINWRK~~ 94
FLEX9D 50
FNDNAME 111
FSTNME 6
FTPTWK 30
FURN 9
FUTUR13 114
FUTUR4 114
FUTWK 76
FWKWEN 76

G

GCSE4 101
GNVNOW4 109
GNVQ4 103
GNVQ4O 103
GNVQUL5 117
GOBACK 131
GROSS99 138
GRSEXP 139
GRSPRD 139

H

HALLRES 7
HEAL 128
HEALIM 129, 137
HEALPB 130
HEALTH 129
HEALYL 130
HEALYR 129
HGHNOW 108
HGHQUL 117
HH1 8
HIGHO 98
HIHNUM 148
HOLS 55
HOME 38
HOME2 63
HOMED 38
HOMED2 63
HOURLY 143
HOURLY2 146
HOWGET 33
HPRMB 127
HRPCHECK 148
HRPID 8
HRRATE 143
HRRATE2 146
HSNGGB(1-2) 81
HSNGNI(1-2) 81
HST 100
HSTNOW 109
HSTQUL 118
HWLNG 27

I

ILLDAYS 43
ILLWK 43
ILLWRK 134
INCCHK 141
INCNOW 138
INCSUP 80
INDD 24
INDD2 59
INDT 24
INDT2 59
INETME 73
IREND2 147
ISTATE 23

J

JBAWAY 22
JNTELDA 148
JNTELDB 148
JOBBEG 70
JOBED 114
~~JOBLRN~~ 118
JOBTMP2 61
JOBTRN 118
JOBTYP 31
JOBTYP2 60
JSADUR 80
JSATYP 80

L

LANG 14
LANGD1 14
LANGD2 14
LEFTM 23
LEFTW 23
LEFTYR 23
LEISCL 125
LEISHRS 126
LERND 128
LERNDB 130
LESPAY 66
LESPAY2 68
LESPAY3 68
LIKEWK 70
LIMITA 128
LIMITK 127
LIVWTH 7
LKFTPA 72
LKFTPC 72
LKSELA 71
LKSELC 71
LKTIMA 77
LKTIMB 77
LKYT4 69
LLORD 9
LNGLIM 127
LOOK4 69
LOOKM 65
LSSOTH 50

M

M3AREA 15
M3CRY 15
M3CRYO 15
M3CRYSPEC 15
M3CTY 16
M3RESC 16
MAINDRV 10
MAINMA 75
MAINME 73
MAINMS 74
MANAG2 61
MANAGE 28
MARCHK 7
MATLVE 48
METHAL 74
METHM 75
METHMP 73
METHSE 74
~~MITESLO~~ 89
MODAPP4 ..... 108, 113
MOVED 17
MPNE02 28
MPNES02 61
MPNS02 28
MPNSS02 62

N

NATLDE 11
NATLDO 12
NATLDS 11
NATLDW 12
NATO 10
NATSPEC 10
NDTYPE4 20
NET99 140
NETPRD 140
NEWDEA4 20
NEWQUL 115
NFE1 121
NIGHT 51
NITAX 27
NOBACK 136
NOCUST 29
NOLOWA 70
NOLWF 71
NOLWM 71
NTAXCRD5 81
~~NTDEV3~~ 124
NTINF7 121
~~NTKNW3~~ 124
NTNLTY 10
~~NTQUL3~~ 123
~~NTSUP3~~ 123
NUMAL 99
NUMAS 100
NUMACC 131
NUMILL 134
NUMOL5 101
NUMOL5F 101
NUMOL5O 101
NUMSCE 100
NVQHI 115
NVQKN2 110
NVQLE2 110
NVQLEV 104
NVQQUL 115
NVQSAM 115
NVQSVQ 104
NVQUN 104
NVQUN2 110
NWNCRE 71

O

OCCD 25
OCCD2 60
OCCT 25
OCCT2 60
OMCONT 29
OMROLE 29
ONETEN 28
~~ORETINC~~ 93
OTHDEG 98
OTHIGH 108
OTHIQU 108
OTHQAL 98
OTHQHI 110
OTHQU 97
OVABL 69
OVHRS 68
OVNST 69
OVRTME 143
OVSKHR 69
OVST 68
OWNBUS 22
OYAREA 17
OYCIRC 83
OYCRY 16
OYCRYO 16
OYCRYSPEC 16
OYCTY 17
OYEQM3 16
OYFTPT 85
OYINDD 83
OYINDT 83
OYMNGE 84
OYMPE02 84
OYMPS02 85
OYOCCD 84
OYOCCT 83
OYRESC 17
OYSIND 83
OYSOCC 83
OYSOLO 84
OYSTAT 84
OYSUPVI 84

P

PAYINTRO 138
PAYSSP 141
PDWAGE 26
PENBEN3(1-3) 81
~~POSSPEN~~ 93
POTHR 44
PREFHR 65
PREMPA 29
PRIVVCL 10
~~PRORATA~~ 90
PTNCRE 30

Q

QALPL99 104
QGCSE4 100
QGNVQ 103
QLPLO99 105
QLSTYR6 97
QUALCH5 95
QUALS6 96
QULADV 106
QULFUT 106
QULHI4 107
QULNOW 106

R

R(1-16) 8
RDINDD 36
RDINDT 36
RDOCCT 36
RDOCOD 36
REASOFF 136
~~REASRET[1-8]~~ 88
~~REASRMN~~ 88
RECJB2 60
RECJOB 26
REDANY 34
REDCLOS 35
REDIND 35
REDMNGE 36
REDMPN2 36
REDMPNO2 36
REDOCC 35
REDP 35
REDPAID 33
REDSOLO 36
REDSTAT 34
REDSUPV 35
REDYLFT 34
REDYRS 34
RELBUS 22
RELIG 14
RELTXT 6
RESBBY 15
RESMTH 15
RESPNO 10
RESTME 14
ROAD 131
RSA 102
RSANOW 109
RSAO 102
RSAQUL 117

S

SAMQUL 116
SATDY 53
SCHM04 20
SCNOW 109
SCNTGA 146
SCQUL 117
SCTVEC 102
SCTVECO 102
SECCHK 146
SECEX 144
SECGA 144
SECGB 145
SECGRO 144
SECJOB 59
SECNET 145
SECSTA 144
SECTOR 24
SECTRO03 25
SELF 27
SEX 6
SHFTWK99 49
SHFTYP 49
SINCOM 98
SITEDI 132
SITEFR 132
SKDSBN3(1-7) 80
~~SLOWDWN~~ 89
SMESIT 39
SMEST2 64
SNGDEG 98

SOLO 28
SOLO2 61
START 75
STAT 26
STAT2 60
~~STAYLA~~ 90
~~STAYLB~~ 91
~~STAYLC~~ 92
~~STPWRK~~ 87
~~STPWRKA~~ 88
STTBEN 79
SUBCODE 106
SUBJCT 98
SUBJQ 106
SUNDY 54
SUPVIS 27
SUPVIS2 61
SURNME 6

T

T4CODE 124
T4HRS 124
T4PURP 125
T4SUBJ 124
T4WORK 125
TAUT4 124
~~TAUTMT3~~ 122
~~TAUTOT3~~ 123
~~TAUTPR3~~ 122
~~TAUTQ3~~ 121
TAUTQ7 121
~~TAUTSK3~~ 121
TDIFEMP 41
TDIFT(1-6) 41
TEACH4 99
TECLEC4 20
TECNOW 109
TECQUL 117
TELEQA 38
TELEQB 39
TELQA2 63
TELQB2 63
TEMLEN 32
TEN1 8
~~THNKSLO~~ 89
TIED 9
TIMECODE 132
TIMEDAYS 132
TITLE 6
TMEOFF 135
TMPCON 33
TMPPAY 33
TOTAC1 45
TOTAC2 47
TOTUS1 44
TOTUS2 45
~~TOTWRK~~ 87
TPBEN03(1-9) 79
TRATIR7 119
TRDSAME 41
TREFEMP 40
TREFT 41
TRHR93 120
TRLEAVE 40
TRNDAY 120
TRNFEE 119
TRNLEN 120
TRNOPP 118
TRONJB 120
TRSITE7 119
TRVDRV 42
TRVMTH 42
TRVTME 42
TUCOV 58
TUPRES 58
TYPHST 100
TYPILL 135
TYPINJ 132
TYPQUL 97
TYPVCL 10

U

UNDABL 68
UNDEMP 66
UNDHRS 66
UNDNST 67
UNDSKHR 67
UNDST 67
UNDY98 66
UNEMBN(1-2) 79
UNION 58
UNWYMN 67
UOTHR 44
USESLP 143
USEVCL 9
USGRS99 139
USNET99 141
USUGPAY 140
USUHR 44
USUNPAY 141
USUWRKM 51

V

VARYHR 48
VASK 9
VCQPLO 105
VEHTEXT 9
VOCQPL 105

W

WAIT 70
WCHDAY 53
WCHJB 131
WCHJB3 136
~~WHENPEN~~ 93
WHYSE 29
WHYTMP6 31
WIND 136
WINDT 136
WKABRC 39
WKCTY 39
WKCTY2 64
WKPL99 39
WKTOW2 64
WKTOWN 39
WLSHBC 100
WOCCD 136
WOCCT 136
WRKING 22
WV1NUM 6

X

XMARSTA 7

Y

Y2JOB 59
YERQAL1 105
YERQAL2 105
YERQAL3 105
YLESS6 47
YMORE 48
YNOTFT 30
YPAYL 141
YPAYM 142
YPTCIA 31
YPTJOB 30
YSTART 76
YSTRTF 76
YTETJB 21
YTETMP 21
YVARY99 141